

## Archive Notes

Study No: 3478

- 1 Please note that the following tables are not available in the dataset

Table	Section	Page
set112u	3	11
set130	3	24
setste	3	111
setunanonh	3	112
nonrespo	2	143
Seriali	2	195
expend	2	50

- 2 In section two of the documentation it is noted that the table hhold (page 63) has been split into hhold1 (page 78) and hhold2 (page 85) This is not the case in the dataset hhold exist as one table
- 3 The variable season\_pabseas1 from table season in section 2 shows only 3 codes In the data there are an additional 40 codes, these are attached
- 4 The documentation refers to variables with the suffix U as unanonymised, this does not apply to the following

Record	Set	Variable
208	benu	benu
283	paymain	dvbonu
286	refund	refundnu
291	variousi	filttu

- 5 Variable a133 in record 5 (set12) 'Mortgage years has to run', has a mistake A descriptives run will show a maximum of 93 years, this should 13 years
- 6 A SIR statistics output has been produced showing record number, table name, number of variables in the table and total number variables in the database This is attached

### ERRORS IN THE 1994-95 FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY DATASET

Investigations have revealed some minor errors in the 1994-95 FES dataset These errors effect only a small number of variables and cases The two areas affected are outlined below along with a summary of the nature and scale of the problem in each case It has been ensured that neither problem will recur in future years

a) Interest on capital and interest repayment mortgages

Variables affected dvint, b150 (feeding into b142, p281p, p531, p515p, p536p, p535p, p550p, p551p)

For 36 cases the weekly equivalent amount for interest on capital and interest repayment mortgages (dvint) was incorrectly calculated. This feeds directly into b150. The effect of this error over the whole dataset is 8p per week per household.

b) Missing data in Table pay2o94

Variables affected b319, p071, p180, p182, p183, p184, p185, p186, p187 (feeding into p011, p014, p015)

Table pay2o94 was previously left uncoded and consequently the data were not picked up by the variables listed above. However, the table is very small in 1994-95, containing data for only 18 households at an average amount of #8.20 per week per recording household or 2p per week per household over the whole dataset. The above variables (with the exception of b319) take data from very much larger tables as well, so the significance of pay2o94 is anyway small. The only variable that is noticeably affected is b319: seven cases should have recorded a value for b319 at an average of #10.30 per recording household; this equates to an error over the whole dataset of 1p per week per household.

ANNEX D

For 1994/95

Qualif

- This question is used to identify self-supply items, ie those obtained from a self-employed respondent's own business, and non-business refundable expenditure.
- Code 1 should be used where the words "own shop" or "own farm" have been entered against the item to indicate that a shopkeeper or farmer consumed items from his or her own business but did not actually pay out any cash.
- Code 2 should be used for items which have been or will be refunded, but for informal rather than business reasons.

Examples include payments for meals, snacks, tea clubs fares and other expenses by a respondent which are to be refunded by someone who is not an employer and which a self-employed person is not claiming against income tax.

- Code 2 should also be used for items which are acquired on account, e.g. monthly accounts, grocery accounts, but where the account itself is not paid during the fortnight.
- If in doubt whether the refund is for business or not, contact Field or Research (ext 2345 or 2190).
- If neither code 1 or 2 applies, leave the field empty by keying ENTER.

- Code 3 should be used the same as 1993

```

1> select * from season94
2> where season_pabseas1 not in(110201 110203 110205)
3>

```

caseno	persno	tktnum	seastype	season_pabseas0	season	seasval	mkrc24	seaspe	dvsea	season
218041	4	2	student rail card	rail card	110202	16 000	2	11	0 310	2
218041	6	1	student rail card	rail card	110202	16 000	2	11	0 310	1
304161	1	1	Metro rail/bus	rail + bus	110206	32 000	2	5	7 390	2
335171	1	1	bus only	bus only	110204	78 000	2	6	6 000	2
405081	1	1	bus	bus only	110204	7 000	2	11	0 130	2
544101	1	1	bus and train	bus + train	110206	37 900	2	5	8 750	2
618131	1	1	rail card	rail card	110202	1 000	2	11	0 020	1
618131	1	2	bus tokens	bus tokens	110204	15 000	2	11	0 290	2
706171	1	1	bus only	bus only	110204	22 000	2	5	5 080	2
730031	4	1	bus	bus fare	110204	5 000	2	1	5 000	2
741091	1	1	bus only	bus fare	110204	0 010	2	11	0 000	2
803081	1	2	rail ONLY	rail only	110202	18 000	2	4	4 500	2
803081	2	1	RAIL BUS	rail and bus	110206	45 000	2	4	11 250	1
824121	1	1	railcard	rail card	110202	16 000	2	11	0 310	2
824122	1	1	railcard	railcard	110202	16 000	2	11	0 310	2
923101	1	1	bus pass oap	bus pass	110204	1 000	2	11	0 020	2
925091	1	1	bus pass	bus pass	110204	56 000	2	6	4 310	2
1103041	1	1	tube & bus	tube + bus	110206	17 600	2	1	17 600	2
1122091	2	1	bus/tube/train	rail +tube + bus	110206	10 200	2	1	10 200	2
1211121	1	1	rail bus tube	rail + bus	110206	22 000	2	1	22 000	2
1212091	3	2	underground	tube fare	110202	18 000	2	1	18 000	2
1304031	1	2	bus+tube	bus+tube	110206	25 000	2	1	25 000	2
1313091	1	1	travelcard (bus train tube)	bus,rail & tube	110206	13 000	2	1	13 000	1
1313091	1	2	bus pass	bus pass	110204	3 950	2	1	3 950	2
1512091	2	1	rail bus tube comb	bus tube and train	110206	199 000	2	5	45 930	2
1546061	1	1	rail bus tube	rail & bus & tube	110206	245 000	2	5	56 540	2
1565141	1	1	rail only	rail only	110202	1664 400	2	11	32 010	2
1613081	1	1	rail only	train	110202	17 000	2	5	3 920	1
1613081	1	2	rail only	train	110202	4 000	2	1	4 000	2
1724131	1	1	rail	rail only	110202	60 000	2	5	13 850	2
1724141	1	1	rail only	rail only	110202	14 000	2	11	0 270	2
1812041	1	1	bus only	bus only	110204	4 000	2	11	0 080	2
1814121	2	1	bus only	bus only	110204	275 000	2	11	5 290	2
2013141	2	1	bus 10 journey card	bus fare	110204	4 800	2	1	4 800	2
2113071	1	1	oap bus and rail pass	bus +rail	110206	0 010	2	11	0 000	1
2113071	2	2	rail bus pass	bus +train	110206	0 010	2	11	0 000	2
2113111	1	1	rail	rail only	110202	16 000	2	11	0 310	2
2201111	1	1	bus	bus only	110204	16 000	2	4	4 000	2
2314111	2	1	rail tube bus for per 3	bus + tube	110206	93 000	2	5	21 460	2
2315031	1	1	GRANNY PASS used with oap pas	oap pass	110204	6 000	2	4	1 500	2

(40 rows)

1&gt; commit

End of Request

```
1> select * from season94
2> where season_pabseas1 = 110206
3>
```

caseno	persno	tktnum	seastype	season_pabseas0	season	seasval	mkrc24	seaspe	dvsea	season
304161	1	1	Metro rail/bus	rail + bus	110206	32.000	2	5	7.390	2
544101	1	1	bus and train	bus + train	110206	37.900	2	5	8.750	2
803081	2	1	RAIL BUS	rail and bus	110206	45.000	2	4	11.250	1
1103041	1	1	tube & bus	tube + bus	110206	17.600	2	1	17.600	2
1122091	2	1	bus/tube/train	rail +tube + bus	110206	10.200	2	1	10.200	2
1211121	1	1	rail bus tube	rail + bus	110206	22.000	2	1	22.000	2
1304031	1	2	bus+tube	bus+tube	110206	25.000	2	1	25.000	2
1313091	1	1	travelcard (bus,train, tube)	bus,rail & tube	110206	13.000	2	1	13.000	1
1512091	2	1	rail bus tube comb.	bus tube and train	110206	199.000	2	5	45.930	2
1546061	1	1	rail bus tube	rail & bus & tube	110206	245.000	2	5	56.540	2
2113071	1	1	oap bus and rail pass	bus +rail	110206	0.010	2	11	0.000	1
2113071	2	2	rail bus pass	bus +train	110206	0.010	2	11	0.000	2
2314111	2	1	rail tube bus for per 3	bus + tube	110206	93.000	2	5	21.460	2

(13 rows)

```
1> commit
```

End of Request

RECORD NO.	TYPE NAME	NUMBER OF VARIABLES	TOTAL IN DATABASE
	CIR	1	6853
1	SET1	44	6853
2	SET10	19	6853
3	SET11	15	6853
4	SET112	39	24607
5	SET12	69	6853
6	SET13	22	6853
7	SET14	52	6853
8	SET15	41	6853
9	SET16	5	6853
10	SET18	78	6853
11	SET19	20	6853
12	SET2	42	6853
13	SET20	57	6853
14	SET21	19	6853
15	SET22	31	6853
16	SET23	19	6853
17	SET24	52	6853
18	SET25	2	6853
19	SET26	10	6853
20	SET27	76	6853
21	SET3	17	6853
22	SET31	3	8340
23	SET32	4	16617
24	SET4	3	6853
25	SET41	26	16617
26	SET43	43	16617
27	SET44	27	16617
28	SET45	17	16617
29	SET46	42	16617
30	SET47	23	16617
31	SET48	7	16617
32	SET49	13	16617
33	SET5	7	6853
34	SET50	6	16617
35	SET51	25	16617
36	SET52	7	16617
37	SET53	4	16617
38	SET54	52	16617
39	SET6	4	6853
40	SET7	6	6853
41	SET8	24	6853
42	SET87	6	1128
43	SET88	9	1133
44	SET89	4	398855
45	SET9	7	6853
46	SET900	59	6853

47	SETBCO	3	8340
48	SETCEH	3	6853
49	SETCTP	5	6853
50	SETPCP	3	16617
51	SETWEV	7	16617
52	SETWRK	4	16617
53	SET114	7	539733
54	SET86	10	3948
200	BENR1	25	12742
201	BENR2	19	12742
202	BENR2AMT	5	840
203	BENS1	17	12742
204	BENS1AMT	7	2472
205	BENS2	16	4545
206	BENT1AMT	7	56
207	BENT2AMT	7	98
208	BENU	3	16617
209	BK	9	9131
210	CHGDET	5	804
211	CHI	10	118
212	CHM	9	1635
213	CLUB	3	6853
214	DEC	15	1807
215	DIARY	3	12728
216	EDF1	6	453
217	EDF3	5	115
218	EDG	12	280
219	ENDOWP	8	2652
220	HEXP3	9	244
223	HOLHOTL	7	568
224	HOLIDAY	5	6853
225	HOLPACK	22	1275
226	HOLSCAT	7	588
227	HP	3	6853
228	IMP	9	1100
229	INTCRED	6	552
230	JOBCODES	7	7790
231	LASTPAY	4	2520
232	LOANSA	3	6853
233	OSTINS	12	7554
234	OTHW	8	1346
235	PARTS	8	1408
236	PENDET	9	1766
237	PENSION	4	12742
238	REFDET	8	187
239	RENTS2	13	1836
240	ROOMS	4	41118
241	RTDET	7	180
242	SCLMEAL	10	1016
243	SCLMLK	5	117
244	SEP	8	155
245	SERV	9	1156
246	SHAREINC	8	2864

247	STULN	6	103
248	TENURE	5	6853
249	TRAV	7	272
250	TV	9	1446
251	VEHICLE	5	6853
252	ADDRESS	10	6853
253	ADULT	18	12742
254	AGREE1	20	991
255	AGREE2	15	142
256	BENT1	11	12742
257	BONUS	7	1657
258	CC	6	2731
259	CHILD	11	3875
260	CHILDINC	9	973
261	EDF2	7	1934
262	EXPG	8	250
263	EXPP	8	343
264	HEXP2	13	619
265	HHEXP	7	11
266	HHOLD	200	6853
267	ILO	37	12742
268	ITEMDEA	10	3948
269	ITEMDEB	10	0
270	JOB2	6	389
271	JOB3	6	35
272	JOBMAIN	11	7790
273	LASTMTH	7	1128
274	LIFE	9	7681
275	LOANDEA	15	2710
276	LOANDEB	15	0
277	MEDINS	8	2762
278	MORT	42	4616
279	ODDJOB	9	673
280	OTHRMS	5	929
281	PAY2	18	315
282	PAY2O	8	4
283	PAYMAIN	76	6825
284	PAYMAINO	7	1583
285	PENSINC	17	2228
286	REFUND	6	85
287	RENTS1	36	2148
288	SEASON	9	579
289	SEJOB	51	988
290	STORD	8	5759
291	VARIOUSI	126	12742
292	VBOUGHT	20	519
293	VOWNED	20	7180
294	VSOLD	8	185
295	VUSED	19	879
296	WELFMLK	5	300
297	WINNINGS	7	635





# Family Expenditure Survey User Documentation 1994-95

## SECTION 1 User Guide

## GUIDE TO THE 1994-95 USER DOCUMENTATION

## Structure of the User Documentation

Contents	Colour
<b>SECTION 1 - USER GUIDE</b>	
	white
Part 1 - Guide to the 1994-95 User Documentation	
Part 2 - The Structure of the 1994-95 Database	
Part 3 - Database Definitions	
Part 4 - Background to the 1994-95 Family Expenditure Survey	
Part 5 - Survey Definitions	
Part 6 - Additional Information	
<b>SECTION 2 - THE RAW DATABASE</b>	
Explanatory note	
Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order	pink
Part 2 - Raw variables in variable order	white
Part 3 - Raw variables ordered by variable description	yellow
Part 4 - Raw variables in question reference order	pale pink
	green
<b>SECTION 3 - THE DERIVED DATABASE</b>	
Explanatory note	
Anonymisation in the 1994-95 FES	pink
Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order	white
Part 2 - Derived variables in variable order	white
Part 3 - Derived variables ordered by variable description	yellow
Part 4 - Specification of product codes	pale pink
Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes	green
	blue
<b>SECTION 4 - EXPENDITURE CODES</b>	
Explanatory note	
Part 1 - Expenditure Codes : Summary	pink
Part 2 - Expenditure Codes : Detailed	blue
	yellow
<b>SECTION 5 - DATABASE CHANGES</b>	
	white
Explanatory note	
Part 1 - 1993 raw codes that have been deleted for 1994-95	
Part 2 - Raw variables - 1993/1994-95 comparison	
Part 3 - New derived variables for 1994-95	
Part 4 - 1993 derived variables that have been deleted for 1994-95	
Part 5 - 1993 derived codes amended for 1994-95	
Part 6 - FES expenditure codes - 1993/1994-95 comparison:	
List 1 - old 1993 codes that are combined in new 1994-95 codes (excluding meal codes)	
List 2 - old 1993 codes that are split in new 1994-95 codes (excluding meal codes)	
List 3 - meal code mappings	
List 4 - approximate one-to-one mappings	
Part 7 - Major changes	
Part 8 - Questionnaire changes	

## **Use of the 1994-95 User Documentation**

Explanatory notes on the use of the sections of the documentation are given at the beginning of each section.

The following gives a summary only. See 'Database Definitions' in Part 3 and 'Survey Definitions' in Part 5 for explanation of terms.

### **SECTION 1 - THE USER GUIDE**

This section begins with a guide to the contents and the use of the User Documentation (**Part 1 - Guide to the 1994-95 User Documentation...YOU ARE HERE**).

**Part 2** explains The structure of the 1994-95 database and includes a useful flow diagram which gives a pictorial summary of the database structure. **Part 3 - Database definitions** - gives some definitions of the terms used both on the flow diagram and in other parts of the Documentation.

**Part 4** is **Background to the 1994-95 Family Expenditure Survey** which includes information on the sampling methodology and non-response. Definitions are given in **Part 5 - Survey Definitions**.

The name and address to contact if you have any queries is given in **Part 6 - Additional information**, along with details of the other items of User Documentation that are available on request.

### **SECTION 2 - THE RAW DATABASE**

This section of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as it was received'. That is, before any calculations or aggregations have been carried out.

The document is in four parts, as outlined below.

#### **Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order**

This part of the document defines the raw tables and gives information on the variables included in each table and the related coding frames. It can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known.

#### **Parts 2 - 4 : Raw variable lists**

These are variable lists, listing all raw variables and including information on the variable name, description, table name and question reference. These three lists allow details of a variable (such as the table in which it is found, or the question to which it relates) to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name), variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) or question number (Part 4 - ordered by question reference) is known.

### **SECTION 3 - THE DERIVED DATABASE**

This section of the User Documentation, in five parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is also given following the explanatory notes.

#### **Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order**

This part of the document defines the derived tables and gives information on the variables included in each table and the related coding frames. It can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known.

#### **Parts 2 and 3 : Derived variable lists**

These are variable lists, listing all derived variables and including information on the variable name, description, table name and coding frame (where relevant). These two lists allow details of a variable to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name) or variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) is known.

**Part 4 - P-codes**

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure.

**Part 5 - Coding frames**

This part of the document gives definitions of some of the more important coding frames, along with the names of the variables which make use of them.

**SECTION 4 - EXPENDITURE CODES**

In the Family Expenditure Survey, information about expenditure is collected at a detailed level. It is collected through both the diary (which respondents fill in daily for a fortnight) and through the Household Questionnaire.

Items of expenditure are assigned a six digit code which represents the type of expenditure (the code might represent 'bread', 'mortgage payments' or 'visits to the cinema', for example). These six digit codes are listed in **Part 1** of this section - **Expenditure Codes : Summary**.

**Part 2** of this section - **Expenditure Codes : Detail** - is the 'data dictionary'. It gives an indication of the types of items to be found under each expenditure code.

**SECTION 5 - DATABASE CHANGES**

Section 5 of the User Documentation describes the changes that have taken place in the 1994-95 database when compared with 1993. Several major changes have been introduced for 1994-95 following the move in April 1994 from paper based interviewing to Computer Aided Personal Interviewing (CAPI). These changes have resulted in what is effectively a completely new RAW database. Many derived variables remain unchanged in name at least, although it should be remembered that there may well be changes in the contents of the raw variables that feed into them.

**Parts 1 and 4** show **1993 raw variables that have been deleted for 1994-95 and 1993 derived variables that have been deleted for 1994-95**.

**Parts 2 and 6** of this section (**Raw variables - 1993/1994-95 comparison and FES expenditure codes - 1993/1994-95 comparison**) attempt to make comparisons between the raw variables of 1993 and those of 1994-95 although it is stressed that these should be treated with caution.

New derived variables for 1994-95 are listed in **Part 3**.

**Part 5 - 1993 derived codes amended for 1994-95** lists the codes that have had some sort of change in definition since 1993.

**Part 7 - Major changes**, highlights some of the more important definitional changes for 1994-95 and **Part 8 - Questionnaire changes** is based on a paper produced by OPCS and describes question additions, deletions and wording changes that have been implemented for the 1994-95 questionnaires.

In addition to database changes, the survey reference period has been changed to a financial year.

---

**OTHER ITEMS OF DOCUMENTATION PROVIDED TO USERS**

- Household Questionnaire
- Income Questionnaire
- The FES diary
- FES Prompt Cards (small yellow booklet)

## THE STRUCTURE OF THE 1994-95 DATABASE

*For definitions of the terms used here, please see Part 3 - Database definitions.*

### Outline of the structure of the FES database 1994-95

In the FES database, variables are grouped to form a number of different TABLES. The raw tables contain data as it is received from OPCS and the derived tables contain processed data.

The attached flow diagram - OUTLINE OF THE STRUCTURE OF THE FES DATABASE 1994-95, gives an approximation of the location of different categories of data and the flow of data between the tables that comprise the database (data flow is shown by the arrows). It should be noted that it gives general flows only and is not definitive.

The boxes that are contained in the orange box (surrounded by the dotted line) represent raw data that is collected through both the diary and the questionnaires. It can be seen that there are raw data tables relating to diary expenditure, credit card expenditure, loans and so on. Definitions of the raw database are to be found in SECTION 2 of the User Documentation.

ALL of the boxes OUTSIDE the orange area (i.e. those not contained within the dotted line) represent derived data. All derived table names are pre-fixed 'SET' and definitions are to be found in SECTION 3 of the User Documentation. Eight such tables are named individually on the flow diagram because they play key roles in the data processing procedure, as described below.

All boxes contained in the purple area make use of the EXPENDITURE CODES (as detailed in User Documentation Section 4) either as a coding frame (called `expend_keytext1`) or as a variable (where the code is pre-fixed 'd').

### The data flow

For definitions of expenditure relating to loans, hire purchase and credit clubs etc. (SET87, SET86 and SET88) please see Part 5 - Survey Definitions.

The diary data is entered into the computer and forms the diary raw data tables. At this stage, every separate instance of expenditure by every person is represented by a separate 'record' or 'row' and is assigned an EXPENDITURE CODE that indicates the type of item purchased and the type of transaction (e.g. cash, credit card, business expense). See Section 4 for information on expenditure codes. Data at this level is not provided in the user dataset.

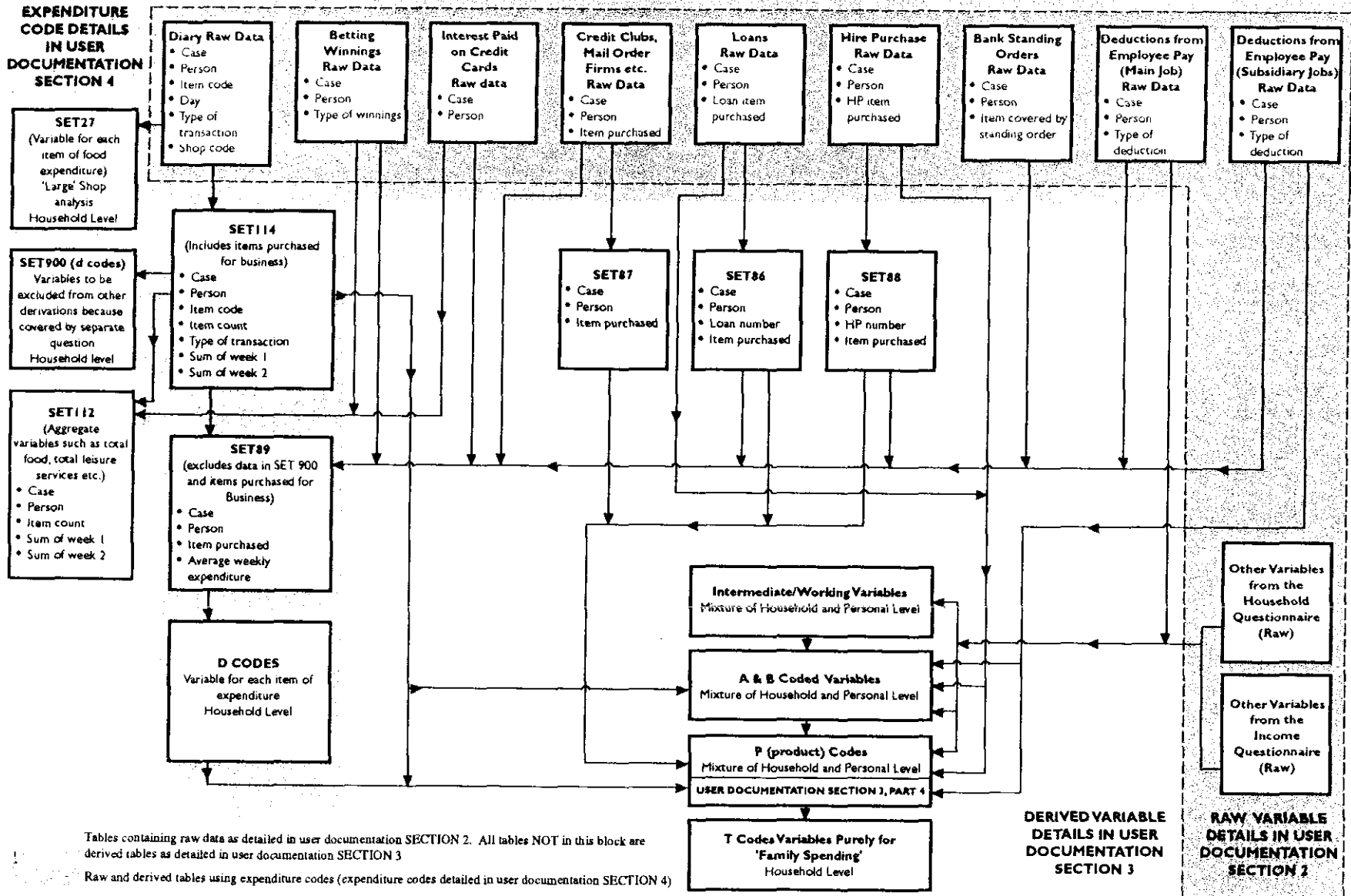
SET114 is the first derived table for the diary data and here the data are more aggregated: instead of having a separate row for every instance of expenditure, there are now only two rows for each person for each separate expenditure code and each transaction type: one row represents the total expenditure by that person on that code in week 1 and the other represents the expenditure in week 2.

Following SET114, the diary data that relates to expenditure codes for which data are also collected through the questionnaires are re-directed to SET900 to avoid double counting. They are not used in any further tables.

In SET89, some expenditure relating to the expenditure codes but collected through the questionnaires is added to that collected through the diary. In this set, there is only one row per expenditure code which represents the average weekly expenditure for each person on items in that code. This SET feeds into various D-CODE tables. In these, the expenditure codes become VARIABLES and are pre-fixed with 'D'.

The four boxes in the centre of the flow-diagram represent various levels of aggregated variables at both household and personal level. Information from the questionnaires not previously included feeds in at this level (from the two raw data boxes in the lower right corner of the diagram). Details on p-codes are given in Part 4 of Section 3 of the Documentation.

# OUTLINE OF THE STRUCTURE OF THE FES DATABASE 1994-95



## DATABASE DEFINITIONS

---

### The raw database

The raw database contains data 'as it was received' from OPCS. At this stage, weekly equivalent dv values have been calculated for questionnaire data (see note on 'weekly equivalent values' on page 3) and some imputation has been carried out by OPCS. The raw database is defined in Section 2 of the User Documentation.

### The derived database

The derived database consists of variables that have been adjusted in some way in relation to the state in which they were received from OPCS. This adjustment might involve only a change in name, or it might involve some calculation or aggregation.

The derived database is defined in Section 3 of the User Documentation.

### Variable name

The variable name (sometimes just written 'variable' in the documentation) is the database reference name of the variable. Variable lists ordered by variable name can be found in Part 2 of both Section 2 and Section 3 of the User Documentation.

### Variable description

The variable description is a brief description in 'English' of the meaning of the variable. Variable lists ordered by variable description can be found in Part 3 of both Section 2 and Section 3 of the User Documentation.

### Table

*In 1993, the FES database tables were referred to as the 'SCHEMAS'. The term 'TABLES' means exactly the same thing. (Note that all of the 1994-95 derived table names within the dataset have been pre-fixed 'SET').*

In the FES database, the data is stored in a number of different TABLES. Usually, a single table contains information on a number of variables that are related to one another in some way. An example is the table called 'rents1' which contains information about rented accommodation (table rents2 contains further rents information).

Conceptually, a table can be perceived as consisting of rows and columns: the 'column headings' are the names of the variables contained in that table and each 'row' represents an individual 'record'. A 'row' or 'record' is uniquely labelled in terms of the 'SORT KEYS' for that table. If the sort keys are, for example, caseno (case number), persno (person number) and itemnum (item number) then there is a separate row in the table not only for every case, but for every person within that case and for every item purchased by that person.

The raw data tables are defined in Part 1 of Section 2 of the User Documentation and the derived data tables are defined in Part 1 of Section 3.

### Table name

The table name is the database reference name of the table.

### Sort keys

Sort keys are simply variables, but in the context of a table they have a special meaning: they are the variables that are needed to uniquely define a 'row' within the table. The sort keys are indicated in the table definitions in Part 1 of Sections 2 and 3 where they are listed under 'sort keys' and not under 'variables'. See the description of TABLE above for more detail.

**Coding frame**

If a variable has a coding frame, it means that it is allowed to take on only certain permitted values (i.e. the variable is not a 'free' field).

The name of a coding frame is usually the same as the name of the variable using it, however, the more commonly used coding frames have their own names. These named coding frames are listed in Part 5 (Coding Frames) of Section 3 of the User Documentation, along with the names of the variables which make use of them.

Details of other coding frames can be found in the table definition of the table in which the related variable is located. Table definitions are given in Part 1 of Section 2 and 3 of the User Documentation. The table in which a variable is located can be found by using the variable lists in Part 2 or 3 of Sections 2 and 3.

**Question reference**

The question reference is the question number relating to the variable, as contained within the Household (if pre-fixed by H) or Income (if pre-fixed by I) Questionnaire. Only raw variables have a question reference. If a raw variable does not have a question reference, one of the following will be given instead:

- 'diary' if the variable relates to diary data
- 'sort key' if the variable is a sort key (see not on 'sort keys' on page 1)
- 'system' if the variable is a system variable used only for editing purposes (and therefore probably not of use to users of the database)

A list of variables ordered by question reference is given in Part 4 of Section 2 of the User Documentation.

**Anonymisation**

Variables which could lead to the identification of a household or an individual are not released to users.

An 'anonymised' version of sensitive derived variables is provided in the user dataset. Variables which have been anonymised can be identified because they are suffixed 'p'. Unanonymised versions are suffixed 'u' and are not accessible to external users of the FES.

The principles of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, are explained in Section 3 of the User Documentation.

**Expenditure codes**

Each expenditure amount collected through the diary and some collected through the questionnaire are given a code which represents the type of item that was purchased. The expenditure codes make up a coding frame called `expend_keytext1`. Variables representing household aggregates of the expenditure codes are called d-codes (or d-variables): the variable name is the expenditure code pre-fixed with 'd'. A complete listing of the expenditure codes and more details on their use can be found in Section 4 (Expenditure Codes) of the User Documentation.

**'A' and 'B' codes**

A-codes and B-codes are aggregate codes, some at household level and some at personal level. They are all derived codes and so are listed in Section 3 (The Derived Database) of the User Documentation. The fact that they are pre-fixed 'a' or 'b' has no significant meaning.

**Product codes (p-codes)**

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregate codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 of Section 3 of the User Documentation gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure, along with more detailed explanatory notes on their use.

**'T' codes**

T-codes are used only for the preparation of the publication 'FAMILY SPENDING'.



**Weekly equivalent values**

So that expenditure from different sources can be aggregated, it is necessary for all expenditure amounts to be on an equivalent basis. In order to achieve this, all expenditure amounts collected through the questionnaire are converted to WEEKLY EQUIVALENT VALUES. In the dataset, weekly equivalent values can be identified because they are pre-fixed 'DV'. Information on weekly equivalent values is included as part of the questionnaire. Weekly equivalent values are RAW variables and so are listed in Section 2 of the User Documentation.

**Period codes**

Where expenditure amounts are not given on a weekly equivalent basis, a weekly equivalent is calculated by dividing the amount given by the appropriate period. The standard period codes are coding frame 18 and can be found in Part 5 of Section 3 of the User Documentation.

**Household questionnaire**

The Household Questionnaire must be completed for EVERY adult in the household.

The household questionnaire collects information on household characteristics and the characteristics of the individuals living there. Also collected through the Household Questionnaire is information on mortgages, rents, bills, insurance policies, loans, hire purchase, standing orders, season tickets and other irregular expenditure such as that on cars or home improvements. Information on the irregular purchases is often obtained through retrospective recall (i.e. the question may be 'when did you last purchase a .....?'). Expenditure on retrospective recall is converted to a weekly equivalent value. That is, if the recall period is one year, then the weekly equivalent value is calculated by dividing by 52.

See the Household Questionnaire for details on questions and recall periods.

**Income Questionnaire**

The Income Questionnaire must be completed for EVERY adult in the household.

The income questionnaire collects information on the income of the individuals in the household and the household as a whole. See 'Classification Definitions' for income definitions.

**Diary**

The diary is completed by every spender. It is completed daily for 14 days and all expenditure in that period is recorded. See 'Expenditure' in 'Classification Definitions' for further information on the collection of data through the diary.

## BACKGROUND TO THE 1994-95 FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

*This background note also appears as Appendix A of FAMILY SPENDING 1994-95*

### The survey

The Family Expenditure Survey (FES) is a voluntary sample survey, carried out by the Social Survey Division of the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys (OPCS) in Great Britain and the Policy Planning and Research Unit (PPRU) of the Department of Finance and Personnel in Northern Ireland using almost identical questionnaires. The basic unit of the survey is the "household" which is defined as a group of people living at the same address, with common housekeeping e.g. sharing household expenses such as food and bills (see 'Survey Definitions' - Section 1 Part 5). Each individual aged 16 or over in the household visited is asked to keep diary records of daily expenditure for two weeks. Details about regular expenditure and income are also obtained by interviewing all adult members of the household.

To set the spending information in perspective, detailed questions are asked about the income of each adult member of the household. This enables households to be classified by their total income. In addition, personal information such as age, sex and marital status, is recorded for each household member.

The survey has been conducted each year since 1957. The survey is continuous; interviews are spread evenly over the year to ensure that seasonal expenditure changes are covered. From time to time, changes are made to the information sought. Some changes reflect new forms of expenditure or new sources of income, especially benefits. The survey data may therefore not provide a consistent time series, and care should be taken when making comparisons over time.

### The sample design

The FES sample for Great Britain is a stratified clustered random sample drawn from the small users file of the Postcode Address File - the Post Office's list of addresses. The mainland north of the Caledonian Canal, all Scottish offshore islands and the Isle of Scilly are excluded from the sample because of excessive travel costs. Postal sectors (ward size) are the primary sample unit. 672 postal sectors are randomly selected during the year after being arranged in strata comprising standard regions, area type, and two 1991 Census variables (proportion of owner-occupiers and proportion of renters). The Northern Ireland sample is drawn as a random sample of addresses from Rating and Valuation lists.

### Response to the survey

Some 10,000 households are selected each year to be invited to take part in the FES. It is never possible to cover the entire sample selected. A small number cannot be contacted at all, and in other households one or more members decline to co-operate. In all, some 7,000 households in the UK, or about 70 per cent of those contacted, co-operate fully in the survey each year i.e. they complete both the diary and the questionnaire.

Details of response in Great Britain to the 1994-95 survey are shown in the following table:

Response in 1994-95

	No of households	% of effective sample
i. Sampled households	11,653	-
ii. Ineligible households, hotels, institutions, empty demolished/derelict	1,510	-
iii. Effective sample (i.e. i less ii)	10,143	100
iv. Co-operating households	6,730	66.4
v. Refusals	3,166	31.2
vi. Households at which no contact could be obtained	247	2.4

In the Northern Ireland Survey, the effective sample was 1,063 households. The number of co-operating households was 627, giving a response rate of 59.0 per cent. Out of the co-operating households, 123 were selected at random to form part of the UK FES giving a total UK sample of 6,853 households.

### The fieldwork

Households at the selected addresses are visited in turn and asked to co-operate by providing interviewers with information about the household, about incomes, and about certain regular payments such as rent, gas, electricity and telephone accounts, licences and insurance, education, season tickets and hire-purchase. Each individual aged 16 or over in the household keeps a detailed record of expenditure every day for two weeks. The information provided is kept strictly confidential. If all persons aged 16 and over in the household co-operate each is subsequently paid £10 for the trouble involved in supplying the information.

### Reliability

Great care is taken in collecting information from households and comprehensive checks are applied during processing, so that errors in recording and processing are minimal. The main types of error that affect the reliability of the survey results are sampling errors, non-response bias and some incorrect reporting of certain items of expenditure and income.

There is evidence indicating that some characteristics of the households who decline to respond to the survey differ from those who co-operate. It is therefore possible that their patterns of expenditure and income also differ. A comparison<sup>1</sup> has been made of the households responding in the 1991 FES with information from the Census of Population. Results from the study indicate that response was lower than average in Greater London, and higher in non-metropolitan areas. Non-response tended to increase with increasing age of the head of the household, up to age 65. Households which contained three or more adults or where the head was born outside the United Kingdom or was classified to an ethnic minority group were more likely than others to be non-responding. Non-response was also above average where the head of the household had no post-school qualifications, was self-employed, or was in a manual social class group (as defined by occupation).

It is thought that averages of household income recorded in the FES are too low, principally because certain forms of income, including investments, occupational pensions or self-employment, may be under-estimated. Evidence for this is limited; for example studies<sup>2</sup> have shown that earnings data in the survey tend to be slightly deficient, though generally within a few per cent of levels indicated by other sources such as the Family Resources Survey, by the Department of Social Security, and the New Earnings Survey, by the Employment Department (now CSO), and national income statistics. The main identified weaknesses in the survey were found to be an understatement of earnings by women in part-time employment, and an under-representation of the highest one per cent of earners.

It must be emphasised that the survey is primarily a survey of expenditure on goods and services by households. The information obtained by the survey does not permit the construction of household accounts in the form of an income-expenditure balance sheet for a specific period. Information which is obtained about income is used primarily to classify households into income groups, in order that separate analyses of expenditure can be made for these groups of households. The definitions of weekly household expenditure and income used are such that it is not to be expected that expenditure and income will balance, either for an individual household or even when averaged over a group of households. Hence, the difference between expenditure and income is not a measure of savings or dis-savings.

Experience of household surveys in the United Kingdom and in other countries indicates that reported expenditure on a few items (notably alcohol and tobacco) is below the levels which might be expected by comparison with other sources of information. For example, the estimated average expenditure of all households in the FES on beer is about two-thirds of corresponding estimates from statistics produced by HM Customs and Excise. Chapter 14 of the FES Handbook (Kennedy, Redpath and Holmes) examines the possible causes of the understatement of alcohol and tobacco expenditure in the FES results, as well as other problems of understatement. It concludes that it is mainly due to non-response by very heavy drinkers and smokers. The survey is also thought to understate expenditure on confectionery, soft drinks and ice-cream. One contributory factor is that the purchase of these items by children from pocket money will usually be recorded simply as pocket money since children under 16 do not keep expenditure records.

<sup>1</sup> *The Family Expenditure Survey: Report on the first stage of the 1991 Census-linked study of survey non-respondents* (Kate Foster June 1994).

<sup>2</sup> See the *Distribution of earnings of Employees in Great Britain* by A R Thatcher (*Journal of the Royal Society, Series A, Vol 131, 1968*); *On the reliability of income data in the Family Expenditure Survey 1970-1977* by A B Atkinson and J Micklewright (*Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series A, Vol 146, 1983*); and *Family Expenditure Survey Handbook* (1980).

---

## SURVEY DEFINITIONS

---

*These definitions also appear in Appendix D of FAMILY SPENDING 1994-95*

### Household

A household comprises one person living alone or a group of people living at the same address having meals prepared together and with common housekeeping. Resident domestic servants are included. The members of a household are not necessarily related by blood or marriage. As the survey covers only private households, people living in hostels, hotels, boarding houses or institutions are excluded. Households are not excluded if some or all members are not British subjects, but no attempt is made to obtain information from households containing members of the diplomatic service of another country or members of the United States armed forces. Nor are attempts made to obtain information from Roman Catholic priests living in accommodation provided by the parish church.

### Retired households

Retired households are those where the head of the household is retired. All male heads of household are 65 years of age or more; all female heads of household are 60 years of age or more.

### Head of household

The head of the household must be a member of that household. He/she is the person, or the husband of the person who:

- a. owns the household accommodation, or
- b. is legally responsible for the rent of the accommodation, or
- c. has the household accommodation as an emolument or perquisite, or
- d. has the household accommodation by virtue of some relationship to the owner who is not a member of the household.

When two members of different sex have equal claim, the male is taken as head of household. When two members of the same sex have equal claim, the elder is taken as head of household.

### Members of household

In most cases the members of co-operating households are easily identified as the people who satisfy the conditions in the definition of a household, above, and are present during the record-keeping period. However, difficulties of definition arise where people are temporarily away from the household or else spend their time between two residences. The following rules apply in deciding whether or not such persons are members of the household:

- a. married persons living and working away from home for any period are included as members provided they consider the sampled address to be their main residence; in general, other people (e.g. relatives, friends, boarders) who are either temporarily absent or who spend their time between the sampled address and another address, are included as members if they consider the sampled address to be their main residence. However, there are exceptions which override the subjective main residence rule:
  - i. Children under 16 away at school are included as members;
  - ii. Older persons receiving education away from home, including children aged 16 and 17, are excluded unless they are at home for all or most of the record-keeping period.
  - iii. Visitors staying temporarily with the household and others who have been in the household for only a short time are treated as members provided they will be staying with the household for at least one month from the start of record-keeping.

**Household composition**

A consequence of these definitions is that household compositions (variables using coding frames 2 and 3 in particular - see Section 3 Part 5 of the User Documentation) include some households where certain members are temporarily absent. For example, "one adult and children" households will contain a few households where one parent is temporarily away from home.

**Adult**

Persons who have reached the age of 18 or who are married are classed as adults.

**Children**

Persons who are under 18 years of age and unmarried are classed as children.

However, in the definition of clothing, clothing for persons aged 16 years and over is classified as clothing for men and women; clothing for those aged five but under 16 as clothing for boys and girls; and clothing for those under five as infants.

**Spenders**

Members of households who are aged 16 or more, excluding those who for special reasons are not capable of keeping diary record-books, are 'spenders' and therefore complete both the diary and the questionnaire.

**Economically active**

These are persons aged 16 or over who fall into the following categories:

- a. *Employees at work* - those who at the time of interview were working full-time or part-time as employees or were away from work on holiday. Part-time work is defined as normally working 30 hours a week or less (excluding meal breaks) including regularly worked overtime.
- b. *Employees temporarily away from work* - those who at the time of interview had a job but were absent because of illness or accident, temporary lay-off, strike etc.
- c. *Government training schemes* - those participating in government programmes and schemes who in the course of their participation receive training, such as Employment Training, including those who are also employees in employment.
- d. *Self-employed* - those who at the time of interview said they were self-employed.
- e. *Unemployed* - those who at time of interview were out of employment, and have sought work within the last four weeks and were available to start work, or were waiting to start a job already obtained.
- f. *Unpaid family workers* - those working unpaid for their own or a relative's business. For variables using coding frame 13 - ECONOMIC POSITION (see Section 3 Part 5 of the User Documentation), unpaid family workers are included under economically inactive because insufficient information is available to assign them to an economic position group.

**Economically inactive**

- a. *Retired* - persons who have reached national insurance retirement age (60 and over for women, 65 and over for men) and are not working.
- b. *Unoccupied* - persons under national insurance retirement age who are not working, nor actively seeking work. This category includes certain self-employed persons such as mail order agents and baby-sitters who are not classified as economically active. For variables using coding frame 13 - ECONOMIC POSITION (see Section 3 Part 5 of the User Documentation), unpaid family workers are included under economically inactive, although they are economically active by definition. This is because insufficient information is available to assign them to an economic status group.

**Occupation** (variables using coding frame 7)

The occupational classification used in the survey is the socio-economic groups defined in the *Classification of Occupations (1990)* prepared by the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. Separate results are shown for the following groups: professional workers; employers and managerial workers; intermediate non-manual workers; junior non-manual workers; skilled manual workers; semi-skilled manual workers; unskilled manual workers; Armed Forces. As far as possible occupation is classified according to an individual's current or most recent job; if an individual has more than one job, the most remunerative is used as the basis for the classification.

**Social Class**(variables using coding frame 8)

Social class is based on occupation and is a classification system that has grown out of the original Registrar-General's social class classification. These are defined in the *Classification of Occupations (1990)* prepared by the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. The 5 categories are:

- I. Professional, etc. occupations
- II. Managerial and technical occupations
- III. Skilled occupations
  - (N) non-manual
  - (M) manual
- IV. Partly skilled occupations
- V. Unskilled occupations

For the FES, social class of a household refers to the social class based on the occupation of the head of household where the head is economically active. Where the head is not economically active, the household is allocated to a separate category of "retired and unoccupied".

**Regions** (variables using coding frame 11)

These are the standard regions for statistical purposes as they exist following the reorganisation of local government in 1974-75 and are defined in detail in *Regional Trends No 30 1995*.

**Types of administrative area** (variables using coding frame 1)

These are Greater London, former Metropolitan Counties in England with the Central Clydeside Conurbation in Scotland, and non-metropolitan districts with high and low population densities, i.e. 3.2 persons or more, and less than 3.2 persons, per acre respectively (7.9 persons per hectare). The types of administrative area are defined by the Central Statistical Office on the basis of the definitions of local authority areas and the Central Clydeside Conurbation used by the Registrars General for England and Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland. Since the 1989 survey, local authorities in England and Wales and in Scotland are those existing after the reorganisation of local government in 1974 and 1975. For Northern Ireland local authority areas as they existed after the reorganisation of local government in 1973 are used, classified by the population density factors applied generally in the United Kingdom. All Northern Ireland districts are treated as non-Metropolitan.

**Expenditure**

Any definition of expenditure is to some extent arbitrary, and the inclusion of certain types of payment is a matter of convenience or convention depending on the purpose for which the information is to be used. Total expenditure represents current expenditure on goods and services. Total expenditure, defined in this way, excludes those recorded payments which are really savings or investments (e.g. purchases of national savings certificates, life assurance premiums, contributions to pension funds). Similarly, income tax payments, national insurance contributions, mortgage capital repayments and other payments for major additions to dwellings are excluded. Expenditure data are collected in the diary record-book and in the household schedule. Informants are asked to record in the diary any payments made during the 14 days of record-keeping, whether or not the goods or services paid for have been received. Certain types of expenditure which are usually regular though infrequent, such as insurance, licences and season tickets, and the periods to which they relate, are recorded in the household schedule.

The cash purchase of motor vehicles is also entered in the household schedule. In addition, expenditure on some items purchased infrequently (thereby being subject to high sampling errors) has been recorded in the household schedule using a retrospective recall period of either three or 12 months. These items include carpets, furniture, holidays and some housing costs. In order to avoid duplication, all payments shown in the diary record-book which relate to items listed in the household or income schedules are excluded from the derived tables (with the exception of SET27 and SET114) irrespective of whether there is a corresponding entry on the latter schedules. Amounts paid in respect of periods longer than a week are converted to weekly values the variables names of which are given the pre-fix 'dv'.

Expenditure codes which are used in the database to describe categories of expenditure are numbered hierarchically according to the main commodity groups. Details of the expenditure codes are given in Section 4 of the User Documentation .

Qualifications which apply to this concept of expenditure are described in the following paragraphs:

a. *Goods supplied from a household's own shop or farm*

Spenders are asked to record and give the value of goods obtained from their own shop or farm, even if the goods are withdrawn from stock for personal use without payment. The value is included as expenditure.

b. *Hire purchase and credit sales agreements, and transactions financed by loans repaid by instalments*

Expenditure on transactions under their purchase or credit sales agreements, or financed by loans repaid by instalments, consists of all instalments which are still being paid at the date of interview, together with down payments on commodities acquired within the preceding three months. These two components (divided by the periods covered) provide the weekly averages which are included as expenditure.

c. *Club payments and budget account payments, instalments through mail order firms and similar forms of credit transaction*

When goods are purchased by forms of credit other than hire purchase and credit sales agreement, the expenditure on them may be estimated either from the amount of the instalment which is paid or from the value of the goods which are acquired. Since the particular commodities to which the instalment relates may not be known, details of goods ordered through clubs, etc. during the month prior to the date of interview are recorded in the household schedule. The weekly equivalent of the value of the goods is included as expenditure. This procedure has the advantage of enabling club transactions to be related to specific articles. Although payments into clubs, etc. are shown in the diary record-book, these entries are excluded from expenditure estimates.

d. *Credit card transactions*

From 1988 purchases made by credit card or charge card have been recorded in the survey on an *acquisition* basis rather than the formerly used payment basis. Thus, if a spender acquired an item (by use of credit/charge card) during the two week survey period, the value of the item would be included as part of his expenditure whether or not he made any payment in this period to his credit card account. On the other hand, if he made any payment (in whole or in part) to his credit card account covering an item not acquired in the two week survey period then the value of this item, and the payment to the credit card amount for it, would be ignored. Any payment of credit/charge card *interest* is included in expenditure if made in the two week period.

e. *Income Tax*

Amounts of income tax deducted under the PAYE scheme or paid directly by those who are employers or self-employed are recorded (together with information about tax refunds). For employers and the self-employed the amounts comprise the actual payments made in the previous twelve months and may not correspond to the tax due on the income arising in that period, e.g. if no tax has been paid but is due or if tax payments cover more than one financial year. However, the amounts of tax deducted at source from some of the items which appear in the Income Schedule are not directly available. Estimates on the tax paid on bank and building society interest and amounts deducted from dividends on stocks and shares are therefore made by applying the appropriate rates of tax. In the case of income tax paid at source on pensions and annuities, similar adjustments are made. These estimates mainly affect the relatively few households with high incomes from interest and dividends, and those including persons receiving pensions from previous employment.

Family Expenditure Surveyf. *Rented dwellings* (housing expenditure)

Housing expenditure is taken as the sum of expenditure on rent, rates, council tax, water rates etc. For local authority tenants the expenditure is gross rent less any rebate (including rebate received in the form of housing benefit), and for other tenants gross rent less any rent allowance received under statutory schemes including the Housing Benefit Scheme. Rebate on rates/council tax/water rates is deducted from expenditure on rates/council tax/water rates. Receipts from sub-letting part of the dwelling are not deducted from housing costs but appear (net of the expenses of the sub-letting) as investment income.

g. *Rent-free dwellings* (housing expenditure)

Payments for rates and, council tax, water rates etc., are regarded as the cost of housing. Rebate on rates /council tax/water rates (including rebate received in the form of housing benefit), is deducted from expenditure on rates /council tax/water rates. Receipts from sub-letting part of the dwelling are not deducted from housing costs but appear (net of the expenses of the sub-letting) as investment income.

h. *Owner-occupied dwellings* (housing expenditure)

Payments for rates, council tax, water rates, ground rent, mortgage interest payments, insurance of structure etc., are regarded as the cost of housing. Rebate on rates/council tax/water rates (including rebate received in the form of housing benefit), is deducted from expenditure on rates/council tax/water rates. Receipts from letting part of the dwelling are not deducted from housing costs but appear (net of the expenses of the letting) as investment income. Mortgage capital repayments and amounts paid for the outright purchase of the dwelling or for major structural alterations are not included as housing expenditure, but are entered under "Other payments recorded".

i. *Second-hand goods and part-exchange transactions*

The survey expenditure data are based on information about actual payments and therefore include payments for second-hand goods and part-exchange transactions. New payments only are included for part-exchange transactions, i.e. the costs of the goods obtained less the amounts allowed for the goods which are traded in. Receipts for goods sold or traded in are not included in income.

j. *Business expenses*

The survey covers only private households and is concerned with payments made by members of households as private individuals. Spenders are asked to state whether expenditure which has been recorded on the schedules includes amounts which will be refunded as expenses from a business or organisation or which will be entered as business expenses for income tax purposes, e.g. rent, telephone charges, travelling expenses, meals out. Any such amounts are deducted from the recorded expenditure in the derived tables (with the exception of SET27 and SET114).

**Income**

The standard concept of income in the survey is, as far as possible, that of gross weekly cash income current at the time of interview, i.e. before the deduction of income tax actually paid, national insurance contributions and other deductions at source.

Although information about most types of income is obtained on a current basis, some data, principally income from investment and from self-employment, are estimated over a twelve-month period.

The following are excluded from the assessment of income:

- a. money received by one member of the household from another (e.g. housekeeping money, dress allowance, children's pocket money) other than wages paid to resident domestic servants;
- b. withdrawals of savings, receipts from maturing insurance policies, proceeds from sale of financial and other assets (e.g. houses, cars, furniture, etc.), winnings from betting, lump-sum gratuities and windfalls such as legacies;
- c. the value of educational grants and scholarships not paid in cash;



- d. the value of income in kind, including the value of goods received free and the abatement in cost of goods received at reduced prices, and of bills paid by someone who is not a member of the household;
- e. loans and money received in repayment of loans.

Details are obtained of the income of each member of the household. The income of the household is taken to be the sum of the incomes of all its members. The information does not relate to a common or a fixed time period. Items recorded for periods greater than a week are converted to a weekly value, the variable name of which is pre-fixed 'dv'.

Particular points relating to some components of income are as follows:

a. *Wages and salaries of employees*

The normal gross wages or salaries of employees are taken to be their earnings. These are calculated by adding to the normal "take home" pay amounts deducted at source, such as income tax payments, national insurance contributions and other deductions, e.g. payments into firm social clubs, superannuation schemes, works transport, benevolent funds etc. Employees are asked to give the earnings actually received including bonuses and commission the last time payment was made and, if different, the amount usually received. It is the amount usually received which is regarded as the normal take-home pay. Additions are made so as to include in normal earnings the value of occasional payments, such as bonuses or commissions received quarterly or annually. One of the principal objects in obtaining data on income is to enable expenditure to be classified in ranges of normal income. Average household expenditure is likely to be based on the long-term expectations of the various members of the household as to their incomes rather than be altered by short-term changes affecting individuals. Hence if an employee has been away from work without pay for 13 weeks or less he is regarded as continuing to receive his normal earnings instead of social security benefits, such as unemployment or sickness benefit, that he may be receiving. Otherwise, his normal earnings are disregarded and his current short-term social security benefits taken instead. Wages and salaries include any earnings from subsidiary employment as an employee and the earnings of HM Forces.

b. *Income from self-employment*

Income from self-employment covers any personal income from employment other than as an employee; for example, as a sole trader, professional or other person working on his own account or in partnership, including subsidiary work on his own account by an employee. It is measured from estimates of income or trading profits, after deduction of business expenses but before deduction of tax, over the most recent twelve-month period for which figures can be given. Should a loss have been made, income would be taken as the amounts drawn from the business for own use. Persons working as mail order agents or baby-sitters, with no other employment, have been classified as unoccupied rather than as self-employed, and the earnings involved have been classified as earnings from "other sources" rather than self-employment income.

c. *Income from investment*

Income from investments or from property, other than that in which the household is residing, is the amount received during the twelve months immediately prior to the date of the initial interview. It includes receipts from sub-letting part of the dwelling (net of the expenses of the sub-letting). If income tax has been deducted at source the gross amount is estimated by applying a conversion factor during processing.

d. *Social security benefits*

Income from social security benefits does not include the short-term payments such as unemployment or sickness benefit received by an employee who has been away from work for 13 weeks or less, and who is therefore regarded as continuing to receive his normal earnings.

Housing benefit and council tax benefit (rates rebate in Northern Ireland) are not treated as income from social security benefits. They are treated as a component of housing expenditure.

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**


---

The following additional information on the Family Expenditure Survey Database is available on request:

- Section 6 : Variable Relationships : lists showing a) the variables that feed into each variable and b) the variables that each variable feeds into
- Instructions to interviewers
- Coding and editing instructions (showing the coding, checking and editing procedures carried out by OPCS)
- Specification of the tables in FAMILY SPENDING in terms of FES variables
- Specification of the calculations and derivations for derived variables

This information can be obtained from

Beccy Wallace  
 Central Statistical Office  
 Rm 1923  
 Millbank Tower  
 Millbank  
 LONDON SW1P 4QQ

Tel: 0171 217 4184

Any queries on the FES database should be referred to the FES team on 0171 217 4184/4244.

**Family Expenditure Survey data and User Documentation are Crown copyright: Central Statistical Office © Crown Copyright 1995.**

**If you wish to pass FES data on to a third party in any form, contact CSO Marketing and Sales - tel 0171 270 4627 for approval.**

This User Documentation has been produced by:

Beccy Wallace  
 Tim Harris  
 Geoff Leaper  
 Chris Smith  
 William Hodgson  
 Louise Pickering  
 John King  
 Neil O'Driscoll  
 Dominic Barry  
 David Kinnear



Family Expenditure Survey  
User Documentation  
1994-95

SECTION 2  
The Raw Database

---

## THE RAW DATABASE

### Explanatory Notes

---

*See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used*

#### The raw database

This section of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as it was received'. That is, before any calculations or aggregations have been carried out.

The document is in four parts, as outlined below.

#### Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

**Table name**: the name of the table as given in the database

**Table comments**: a brief description of the table

**Sort key and sort key description**: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table (these were not listed separately from other variables in the 1993 database)

**Variable name, description and coding frame**: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

**Coding frame name and description**: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

#### Parts 2 - 4 : Raw variable lists

These three lists allow details of a variable (such as the table in which it is found, or the question to which it relates) to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name), variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) or question number (Part 4 - ordered by question reference) is known. The following information is contained in each list (the order in which this information is given depends on the ordering of the list):

**Variable name**: the database name of the variable

**Variable description**: a brief description of the variable

**Table name**: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

**Question reference**: the question number relating to the variable, as contained within the Household (if pre-fixed by H) or Income (if pre-fixed by I) Questionnaire. If a number does not appear in this column, one of the following will appear:

- 'dairy' if the variable relates to diary data
- 'sort key' if the variable is a sort key (see above)
- 'system' if the variable is a system variable used only for editing purposes (and therefore probably not of use to users of the database)

Variables in table 'nonrespo' do not have a question reference.

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**address**                              This household-level table contains data about type of accommodation, time lived at that address, any other households at same address, a marker variable to indicate whether there are any 'non-specified' rooms & rooms used for business. There is an entry for every household.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number

**Variable**                              **Description**                              **Coding Frame**

acomtype	Accommodation type	acomtype
ltresmth	Months living at address	
ltresyrs	Years living at address	
nohhatad	Num of other hholds living at address	
onlybuse	Any rooms used only for business	
otheracc	Other type of accm occupied by household	
otherrms	Any other rooms at address	otherrms
othholiv	Any other households living at address	othholiv
partbuse	Number of rooms used partly for business	
rmbus	Any rooms used for business	rmbus

**Coding Frame**                              **Description**

acomtype	(1)	Whole house, bungalow, detached
	(2)	Whole house, bungalow, semi-detached
	(3)	Whole house, bungalow, terraced end of terrace
	(4)	Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: with lift
	(5)	Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: without lift
	(6)	Part of house, converted flat or maisonette, rooms in house! with lift
	(7)	Part of house converted into, flat\maisonette, or rooms: without lift
	(8)	Dwelling with business premises
	(9)	Caravan houseboat
	(10)	Other
otherrms	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
othholiv	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rmbus	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments		
<b>adult</b>	This person-level table contains data for all adults about sex, age, marital status, relationship to head of household, educational status and whether a person is a spender or not.		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	adult_age	Age	
	adult_name	First name	
	adult_r	Relationship to head of household	relationships
	adult_r0001	Relationship to person number 2 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_r0002	Relationship to person number 3 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_r0003	Relationship to person number 4 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_r0004	Relationship to person number 5 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_r0005	Relationship to person number 6 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_r0006	Relationship to person number 7 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_r0007	Relationship to person number 8 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_r0008	Relationship to person number 9 (matrix)	relationships
	adult_sex	Gender adult_sex	
	fted	Currently in full-time education	fted
	ina011	Spender or absent spender	ina011
	ms	Marital status	ms
	tea	Age completed continuous full-time educ	
	typeed	Type of school/college attended	typeed
	<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	adult_sex	(1) Male (2) Female	
	fted	(1) Yes (2) No	
	ina011	(1) A spender (2) or an absent spender	
	ms	(1) Married (spouse in household) (2) Married (spouse not in household) (3) Cohabiting (living together) (4) Single never been married (5) Widowed (6) Divorced (7) Separated	
	relationships	(0) Not applicable (1) Partner spouse cohabitee (2) Son \ daughter (including step-son \ daughter)	

	(3)	Step-son daughter
	(4)	Foster child
	(5)	Son-in-law \ daughter-in-law.
	(6)	Parent
	(7)	Step-parent
	(8)	Foster parent
	(9)	Parent-in-law
	(10)	Brother \ sister (including adopted)
	(11)	Step-brother sister
	(12)	Foster brother sister
	(13)	Brother sister-in-law
	(14)	Grand-child
	(15)	Grand-parent
	(16)	Other relative
	(17)	Other non-relative
typed	(0)	Not applicable
	(3)	State special (eg for handicapped children)
	(4)	State secondary
	(5)	State non-advanced five sixth form\tertiary\further education college
	(6)	Private nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary
	(7)	Higher education including university, polytechnic

Table Name	Table Comments
agree1	This table contains agreement-level data for those people who are currently paying instalments under a hire purchase credit sale agreement. There is an entry for each agreement.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree1_num	Agreement number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree1_anymore	Repeat questions	agree1_anymore
agree1_pabh0011	Diary code for item purchased by HP	expend_keytext1
agree1_pabhp	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	
cashhp	Cash price of item/service	
dn1	Down payment made	dn1
downp	How much was down payment	
dvas	Weekly equivalent of last instalment	
hpm	Month when HP started	month
hpy	Year when HP started	
lpay	How much was last instalment	
mkrchp	Abatement marker for cash price	mkrchp
mkrc1	Abatement marker for last instalment	mkrc1
mkrdn1	Abatement marker for down payment	mkrdn1
mkrhpl	Abatement marker for part exchange	mkrhpl
newo	New or second hand item/service obtained	newo
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	
perchp	Period covered by last instalment	percode
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptexh
ptexhp	How much allowed in part exchange	
typef	Firm type from which item/service obtd	

Coding Frame	Description
agree1_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
dn1	(1) Yes
	(2) No
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)
	(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)
	(10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling



- (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration
- (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
- (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
- (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
- (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)
- (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
- (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
- (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)
- (10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
- (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
- (10504) Other materials, inc eqmmt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
- (10602) Second dwelling rent
- (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)

- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)

- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves, other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecu. s, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments

- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol

- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc.
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc.spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc. services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments: clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes

(130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)  
 (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)  
 (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)  
 (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)  
 (130404) Money spent abroad  
 (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK  
 (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative  
 (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency  
 (130501) Football pools stakes  
 (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge  
 (130503) Lotteries  
 (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting  
 (130505) National lottery stakes  
 (130601) Football pools winnings  
 (130602) Bingo winnings  
 (130603) Lotteries winnings  
 (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings  
 (130605) National lottery winnings  
 (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)  
 (140102) Private personal pension  
 (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions  
 (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills  
 (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job  
 (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment  
 (140202) Private medical insurance  
 (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance  
 (140301) Pocket money to children  
 (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.  
 (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)  
 (140304) Money sent abroad  
 (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance  
 (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items  
 (140401) Credit card account payment  
 (140402) Credit card interest payment  
 (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment  
 (140404) Loan instalment payment  
 (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment  
 (140406) Club instalment payment  
 (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)  
 (140501) Income tax payment  
 (140502) National Insurance contribution  
 (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

mkrchp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrdn1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrrhp1	(0)	Not applicable

	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
newo	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	DNA
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
ptexh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**agree2**                              This table contains agreement-level data for those people who have made a down-payment on anything on which they have not yet made an instalment payment. There is an entry for each agreement.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree2_num	Agreement number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree2_anymore	Repeat questions	agree2_anymore
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	
agree2_pabh0001	Diary code for item purchased by HP	expend_keytext1
agree2_pabhpl	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	
downpay	How much down payment	
hpdadm	Month when item/service obtained	month
hpdaty	Year when item/service obtained	
mkrc290	Abatement marker for cash price	mkrc290
mkrc294	Abatement marker for part exchange	mkrc294
mkrdn2	Abatement marker for down payment	mkrdn2
newold	New or second hand item/service obtained	newold
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptex
typefirm	Firm type from which item/service obtd	

Coding Frame	Description
agree2_anymore	(1)      Yes (2)      No
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling) (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)



- (10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
- (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
- (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
- (10602) Second dwelling rent
- (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared

---

(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(40101)	beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	cigarettes
(50102)	pipe tobacco
(50103)	cigars

---

- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves, other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account

- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits

- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc.
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc.spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc. services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments: clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency

- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders/other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

mkrc290	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc294	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrdn2	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
(11)	November	

	(12)	December
newold	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	DNA
ptex	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

# 1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
<b>benr1</b>	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card R1 (eg child benefit, NI retirement pension, widow's benefit). For recipients, the table contains the amount, period code & WEV. The filter variable 'FILTPR' identifies the recipients.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
addinc	Amnts incl for addtnl pension increments	
addpen	Amounts incld for Additional pension	
benr1_amtbenx	Amount of child benefit etc., received	
benr1_amtbenx1	Amount of NI retirement pension received	
benr1_amtbenx2	Amount of NI Widows benefit received	
benr1_bncardr	Prompt card R1: which benefit receiving	benr1_bncardr
benr1_perbenx	Period covered by Child benefits	percode
benr1_perbenx1	Period covered by retirement pension	percode
benr1_perbenx2	Period covered by Widows benefits	percode
bncardr1	Prompt card R1: other benefit receiving	bncardr1
bncardr2	Prompt card R1: other benefit receiving	bncardr2
bncardr3	Prompt card R1: other benefit receiving	bncardr3
condoc	Document consulted by Respondent?	condoc
dvadd	Additional N.I. pension, amount received	
dvadi	Additional pension increments	
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	
dvmii	Minimum pension increments, amount	
dvmin	Guaranteed min pension, amount included	
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	
filtp	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	filtp
mininc	Amnts inc - uprating of mn pnsn incrmnts	
minpen	Amnts inc for Guaranteed minimum pension	
Coding Frame	Description	
benr1_bncardr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including one parent benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person's pension
	(4)	N.I. Widow's benefits (include Earnings Related Supplement)
bncardr1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person s pension
	(4)	N.I. Widow's benefits (include Earnings Related Supplement)



bncardr2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person s pension
	(4)	N.I. Widow's benefits (include Earnings Related Supplement)
bncardr3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person s pension
	(4)	N.I. Widow's benefits (include Earnings Related Supplement)
condoc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtpr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments	
benr2	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the disability benefits shown on prompt card R2 (eg attendance allowance). For recipients, the WEV is held in this table, but the actual amount received and period code are in the table 'BENR2AMT'. The filter 'FILTP' identifies the recipients.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr2_bncard01	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard02	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard03	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard04	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard05	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2_bncard
bncard06	Card R2 - 8 benefits - any received?	bncard06
bncard07	Card R2 - 8 benefits - any received?	bncard07
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvdlam	Disability living allwnc, mobility comp.	
dvdlas	Disability lvg allowance, self-care comp	
dvdw	Disability working allowance amount rcvd	
dvica	Invlid care allwnc, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount rcvd	
filtp	Which benefits (card R2) are you rcvg?	filtp
Coding Frame	Description	
benr2_bncard	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Severe disablement allowance
	(2)	Attendance allowance
	(3)	Invalid care allowance
	(4)	Disability working allowance
	(5)	Disability living allowance (self-care component)
	(6)	Disability living allowance (mobility component)
	(7)	War disablement pension
bncard06	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Severe disablement allowance
	(2)	Attendance allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Disability Working allowance
	(5)	Disability Living allowance (self-care component)
	(6)	Disability Living allowance (mobility component)
	(7)	War disablement pension

	(8)	War disablement pension.
bncard07	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Severe disablement allowance
	(2)	Attendance allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Disability Working allowance
	(5)	Disability Living allowance (self-care component)
	(6)	Disability Living allowance (mobility component)
	(7)	War disablement pension
	(8)	Indstrl injury disablement bnft (Incl'd Reduced Earnings Allowance)
filtp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**benr2amt**                              This table contains benefit-level details for those people who receive some form of disability allowance or benefit. There is an entry for each type of allowance received which is indexed by 'CARD2' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BNCARDR2' in table 'BENR2'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENR2' which has the WEVs.

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardr2	Type of prompt card R2 benefit received	cardr2

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr2amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit received (card R2)	
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description
cardr2	(1) Severe disablement allowance
	(2) Attendance allowance
	(3) Invalid Care Allowance
	(4) Disability Working allowance
	(5) Disability Living allowance (self-care component)
	(6) Disability Living allowance (mobility component)
	(7) War disablement pension
	(8) Identifies the particular benefit received. (disablement\injury\war)
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments
bens1	This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card S1 (eg income support, family credit). For recipients (identified by filter FILTPR) this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts & period codes are in table 'BENS1AMT'.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard01
bens1_bncard02	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard02
bens1_bncard03	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard03
bens1_bncard04	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard04
bens1_bncard05	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard05
bens1_bncards1	Show prompt card S1.	bens1_bncards1
bens1_numwks	Number of weeks benefit received.	
bens1_rcptnow	Are you recevg this benefit at present?	bens1_rcptnow
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	
dvib	Invalidity Benefit, amount received	
dvin	Income Support, amount received	
dvnis	N.I. Sickness Benefit, amount received	
dvune	N.I. Unemployment bnft, amnt received	
filt12	What benefits shwn on card S1 received?	filt12
xmasbon	Have you received a Christmas bonus?	xmasbon

Coding Frame	Description
bens1_bncard01	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Income Support
	(2) Family Credit
	(3) National Insurance - Unemployment Benefit
	(4) Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5) National Insurance - Sickness Benefit
bens1_bncard02	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Income Support
	(2) Family Credit
	(3) National Insurance - Unemployment Benefit
	(4) Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5) National Insurance - Sickness Benefit
bens1_bncard03	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Income Support
	(2) Family Credit
	(3) National Insurance - Unemployment Benefit

**1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(4)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5)	National Insurance - Sickness Benefit
	(6)	Invalidity Benefit - National Insurance Unemployment Benefit
bens1_bncard04	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Income Support
	(2)	Family Credit
	(3)	National Insurance - Unemployment Benefit
	(4)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5)	National Insurance - Sickness Benefit
	(6)	Invalidity Benefit - Statutory Sick Pay (from Employer)
bens1_bncard05	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Income Support
	(2)	Family Credit
	(3)	National Insurance - Unemployment Benefit
	(4)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5)	National Insurance - Sickness Benefit
	(6)	Invalidity Benefit - National Insurance SicknessBenefit.
bens1_bncards1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Income Support
	(2)	Family Credit
	(3)	National Insurance - Unemployment Benefit
	(4)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5)	National Insurance - Sickness Benefit
	(6)	Invalidity Benefit - incl Invalidity Allowance & additional pension.
bens1_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filt12	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
xmasbon	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**benslamt**                      This table holds benefit-level details for the benefits shown on card S1 (eg income support, family credit). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDS1' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BENCARDS1' in table 'BENS1'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENS1' which has the WEVs.

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cards1	Type of prompt card S1 benefit received	cards1

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benslamt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit 1st received (Card S1)	
benslamt_numwks	Number of weeks (S1) benefits received.	
benslamt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode
benslamt_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	benslamt_rcptnow

Coding Frame	Description
benslamt_rcptnow	(1)    Yes (2)    No
cards1	(1)    Income Support (2)    Family Credit (3)    N.I. Unemployment Benefit (4)    N.I. Sickness benefit (5)    Identifies the particular benefit received. (income or sickness)
percode	(0)    Not recorded (1)    One week (2)    Two weeks (3)    Three weeks (4)    Four weeks (5)    Calendar month (6)    Three months (7)    Six months (8)    Eight times a year (9)    Nine times a year (10)   Ten times a year (11)   One year (12)   A one off or lump sum (13)   None of the above.

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**bens2**                              This table contains person-level data for all females under 55 , and identifies (by filter FILTMT) ones receiving some form of maternity benefit (prompt card S2).

**Sort Key**                          **Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens2_amtbenx	What was amount of this benefit recvd?	
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2_bncards
bens2_numwks	Number of weeks benefit received.	
bens2_numwks1	Number of weeks benefit received.	
bens2_perbenx	What period did this cover? (maternity)	percode
bens2_rcptnow	Are you in rcpt of this benefit now?	bens2_rcptnow
bens2_rcptnow1	are you in rcpt of this benefit now?	bens2_rcptnow1
bncards1	One of three benefits shown on Card S2	bncards1
bncards2	One of three benefits shown on card S2	bncards2
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	
filtmt	Have you received any Maternity benefits	filtmt
matgramt	What was total recvd in last 12 months?	
matstrat	6 weeks at higher or lower rate?	matstrat

Coding Frame	Description
bens2_bncards	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer
	(2)      Maternity allowance
	(3)      Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses
bens2_rcptnow	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No
bens2_rcptnow1	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No
bncards1	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer
	(2)      Maternity allowance
	(3)      Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses
bncards2	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer
	(2)      Maternity allowance
	(3)      Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses



---

filtmt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
matstrat	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Higher rate
	(2)	Lower rate
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments
bent1	This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving benefits shown on card T1 (eg funeral expenses grant). For recipients (identified by filter 'FILTO'), this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts paid & period codes are in table 'BENT1AMT'.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent1_bncardt	Prompt card T1: which benefit received?	bent1_bncardt
bent1_bncardt1	Prompt card T1: other benefit received?	bent1_bncardt1
bent1_bncardt2	Prompt card T1: other benefit received?	bent1_bncardt2
bent1_bncardt3	Prompt card T1: other benefit received?	bent1_bncardt3
bent1_dvoth	Other benefit, amount received	
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	
dviwb	Industrial widows benefit, amnt rcvd	
dvwwb	War widows benefit, amount received	
filto	Received any benefit shown on card T1?	filto
othbnt1	Specify type of benefit?	

Coding Frame	Description
bent1_bncardt	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
	(2) War Widows' Benefit
	(3) Industrial Widows' Pension
	(4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
bent1_bncardt1	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
	(2) War Widows' Benefit
	(3) Industrial Widows' Pension
	(4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
bent1_bncardt2	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
	(2) War Widows' Benefit
	(3) Industrial Widows' Pension
	(4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
bent1_bncardt3	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
	(2) War Widows' Benefit
	(3) Industrial Widows' Pension
	(4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
filto	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name	Table Comments	
<b>bentlamt</b>	This table has benefit-level details for those people receiving benefits on card T1 (eg funeral expenses grant). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDT1' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BNCARDT' in table 'BENT1'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENTT1' which has the WEVs.	
<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardt1	Type of benefit received(prompt card T1)	cardt1
<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
bentlamt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit was last received	
bentlamt_numwks	For how many weeks did you recv benefits	
bentlamt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode
bentlamt_rcptnow	Are you receiving (T1) benefits now?	bentlamt_rcptnow
<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
bentlamt_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cardt1	(1)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
	(2)	War Widows Benefit
	(3)	Industrial Widows Pension
	(4)	Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
bent2amt	This table benefit-level details for those people receiving any of the benefits on card T2 (eg private sick pay). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDT2'. This table contains the WEVs, as well as the amounts and period codes.

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardt2	Type of benefit received(prompt card T2)	cardt2

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last recvd?	
bent2amt_numwks	For how many wks did you rcv benefits?	
bent2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode
bent2amt_rcptnow	Are you recvg (T2) benefit(s) at present	bent2amt_rcptnow

Coding Frame	Description
bent2amt_rcptnow	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
cardt2	(1) Trade Union sick pay or strike pay (2) Friendly Society Benefits (3) Benefits under private sickness scheme (4) Benefits under accident insurance (5) Benefits under hospital savings scheme
percode	(0) Not recorded (1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (6) Three months (7) Six months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (11) One year (12) A one off or lump sum (13) None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
benu	This person-level table contains data for every person in the household, and shows to which benefit each person belongs.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benu	Benefit unit	

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
bk	This table contains account-level data for service charges for people who have a bank current account or budget account. There is an entry for each account. [The filter question is 'HHOLD_FILTER07' in in table HHOLD].

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
bk_acnum	Account number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
bk_anymore	Repeat questions	bk_anymore
bkservch	Any bank service charges in last 3 mths	bkservch
busperc	Amount for business purposes	
buspurp	Any amount for business purposes	buspurp
dvsrv	Weekly equivalent of service charges	
srvchgam	Amount excluding interest in last 3 mths	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
bk_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
bkservch	(1) Yes (2) No
buspurp	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

Table Name	Table Comments	
<b>bonus</b>	This table contains data on bonuses (eg quarterly, Christmas) received by an individual from the main job in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each bonus. [Filter is 'BONEXTRA' in table 'PAYMAIN'].	
<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
bonusnum	Bonus number (index)	
<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
bobatax	Was this amount, before or after tax.	bobatax
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	
bondesc	Description of bonus received.	
bonus_anymore	Any other bonuses not previously mntnd?	bonus_anymore
dvbon	Bonuses rcvd from emplr/state, amnt rcvd	
<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
bobatax	(1) before tax (2) or after tax?	
bonus_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
cc	This table has transaction-level data about credit card annual charges. There is an entry for each person's card where an annual standing charge has been made. [Filter questions are 'CREDITCD' (has a credit card), and 'ANNCHG' (annual charge paid), both in table HHOLD].

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cardnum	Card number - credit/charge/shop etc

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
cardbrnd	Card name - credit/charge/shop etc	
cc_anymore	Repeat questions: credit card charges	cc_anymore
chgamt	Amount paid on card in last 12 months	
dvchg	Weekly equivalent of amount paid on card	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
cc_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No



**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**  
 chgdet                              This table contains charge-level data on property charges eg ground rent, service charges. There is an entry for each charge, and these relate to households who own their own homes, or who are in rent-free accommodation. [The filter question is 'OTHPAY' in table 'HHOLD':1-8]

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
chgdet_type	Type of charge	chgdet_type

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	
othpyam	Amount paid on charge last time	
perc104	Period covered by last payment on charge	percode

Coding Frame	Description
chgdet_type	(1) Ground Rent
	(2) Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3) Chief Rent
	(4) Service charge
	(5) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6) Site rent (caravans)
	(7) Factoring (Scotland)
	(8) Any other regular payments
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments	
chi	This table contains dwelling-level data on central heating installation. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by 'CHI_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'CHIFILT' in table HHOLD].	
Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
chi_dwellingnum	CH installation - dwelling type (index)	chi_dwellingnum
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chi_amount	Central heating installation amnt paid	
chi_busexp	CH installation - claimed as bus. exp.?	chi_busexp
chi_bxamt	CH installation - amnt claimed for busn.	
chi_dvaml	CH installation - WE of amount paid	
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	
chi_how	CH installation - how paid for	chi_how
chi_lhp	CH installation - paying loan/HP instal?	chi_lhp
chtype	CH installation - fuel type	chtype
Coding Frame	Description	
chi_busexp	(1) Yes (2) No	
chi_dwellingnum	(1) Main dwelling (2) Second dwelling	
chi_how	(1) loan (2) Hire Purchase (3) or cash, credit card or other method?	
chi_lhp	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	
chtype	(1) Electricity, including storage heaters & under floor (2) Gas (3) Solid fuel (4) Oil	

Table Name	Table Comments
child	This person-level table contains data for all children (ie aged < 16) about sex, age, their parents, school type and relationship to HoH. [NOTE: the variable 'PERSNO' takes the values 11, 12, 13 etc]

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
child_age	Age of child	
child_name	Name of child	
child_sex	Gender of child	child_sex
chldr	Childs relationship to head of hhold	chldr
foster	Is child a foster child	foster
par1	Childs first parent in household	
par2	Childs second parent in household	
resp1	First person responsible for child	
resp2	Second person responsible for child	
school	Type of school attended	school

Coding Frame	Description
child_sex	(1) Male
	(2) Female
chldr	(1) Son \ daughter (including adopted)
	(2) Foster child
	(3) Other relative
	(4) Other non-relative
foster	(1) Yes
	(2) No
school	(1) Not yet attending school (include playgroups here)
	(2) State primary, nursery school, play school
	(3) State special (eg for handicapped children)
	(4) State secondary
	(5) State non-advanced (ie sixth form)\tertiary\ further education college
	(6) Private nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary
	(7) Higher education including university, polytechnic

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>childinc</b>	This item-level table contains data on children's income. There is an entry for each item of a child's income.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
allyr	Has he/she had this income all year?	allyr
childinc_howmuch	How much was received last time?	
childinc_numwks	How many weeks did he/she rcve income?	
disposal	Does he/she spend it, save it or other?	disposal
dvchil	Childrens income, amnt rcvd last 12mths	
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	
percode	How often is this income received?	percode
prmpzt1c	Has he/she received any income?	prmpzt1c

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
allyr	(1) Yes
	(2) No
disposal	(1) spend or save it all.
	(2) partly spend or save it and give the rest to you
	(3) or give it all to you?
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	
prmpzt1c	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>chm</b>	This dwelling-level table contains data on central heating maintenance , service & repairs that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by 'CHM_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'CHMFILT' in table HHOLD: 1=yes].

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
chm_dwellingnum	Dwelling number	chm_dwellingnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chm_amount	Central heating maintenance last 12 mths	
chm_busexp	Bus expense on cent heating maintenance	chm_busexp
chm_bxamt	Amount of bus expense on ch maintenance	
chm_dvaml	WE of central heating maintenance	
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense ch maintenance	
chm_how	Method of payment for ch maintenance	chm_how
chm_lhp	Instalments on cent heating maintenance	chm_lhp

Coding Frame	Description
chm_busexp	(1) Yes (2) No
chm_dwellingnum	(1) Main dwelling (2) Second dwelling
chm_how	(1) loan (2) Hire Purchase (3) or cash, credit card or other method?
chm_lhp	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>club</b>	This household-level table contains filter questions about mail order clubs etc. There is an entry for each household. The filters are: CLUBFILT Are you making regular payments? (1=Yes) GOODSREC Have you received any goods in the last month? (1=Yes)

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
clubfilt	Payments made for items on card F2	clubfilt
goodsrec	Receipt of goods for items on card F2	goodsrec

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
clubfilt	(1) Yes
	(2) No
goodsrec	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name	Table Comments
dec	This table contains dwelling-level data on home maintenance, repairs and decorations that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling, and the index is 'DEC_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'DECFLT' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes to repairs etc].

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
dec_dwellingnum	Dwelling number	dec_dwellingnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dec_amount	Decorations and repairs last 12 months	
dec_busexp	Business expense decorations/repairs	dec_busexp
dec_bxamt	Amount of business expense dec/repairs	
dec_dvaml	WE of decorations and repairs	
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations/repairs	
dec_how	Payment method for decorations/repairs	dec_how
dec_lhp	Instalments on decorations/repairs	dec_lhp
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec/repairs	
dviwc	WE of amount to claim for dec/repairs	
ihcamt	Amnt of insurance pmnt for dec/repairs	
inshasc	Insurance payment for dec/repairs	inshasc
inswillc	Insurance claim for decorations/repairs	inswillc
iwcamt	Amount to claim for decorations/repairs	

Coding Frame	Description
dec_busexp	(1) Yes (2) No
dec_dwellingnum	(1) Main dwelling (2) Second dwelling
dec_how	(1) loan (2) Hire Purchase (3) or cash, credit card or other method?
dec_lhp	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
inshasc	(1) Yes (2) No
inswillc	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
diary	This adult-level table contains an entry for each adult that shows if the adult has any diary entries (1= for two weeks, 7= none at all).

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
pab_done	Indic of whether or not diary completed	pab_done

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
pab_done	(1) Yes (2) No (5) Nil expenditure both weeks. (6) Nil expenditure week 1 only (7) Nil expenditure Week 2 only



**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**edf1**                                      This transaction-level table contains of fees paid for educational courses. There is an entry for each fee or contribution paid.  
 [The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER15' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, fees paid].

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                Person Number  
 edf1\_feenum                        Fees number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvtot                                    WE of amount paid on educational courses  
 edf1\_anymore                        Repeat questions                      edf1\_anymore  
 edf1\_totamt                         Amount paid on educational course

**Coding Frame                        Description**

edf1\_anymore                        (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
edf2	This transaction-level table contains details of fees paid for leisure courses. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER16' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, fees paid].

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
edf2_feenum	Fees number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvtot2	WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	
edf2_anymore	Repeat questions	edf2_anymore
subject	Subject studied in course - card L2	
totpaid	Amnt paid on course last 3 m - card L2	
typecrse	Institution where course taken - card L2	typecrse

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
edf2_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
typecrse	(1) at a state establishment (2) at a private establishment (3) or an individual giving private tuition?

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**edf3**                                      This transaction-level table contains details of fees paid for educational courses for children living outside the household. There is an entry for each fee paid.  
[The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER17' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, fees paid].

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
edf3\_feenum                          Fees number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvtot3                                  WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24  
edf3\_anymore                          Repeat question                          edf3\_anymore  
edf3\_totamt                              Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh

**Coding Frame                      Description**

edf3\_anymore                          (1)        Yes  
    (2)        No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
edg	This transaction-level table contains details on educational grants, maintenance grants or scholarships. There is an entry for each grant. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER13' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, grant rec'd]

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
grntnum	Grant number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
annfees	Annual value of grant including fees	
annval	Annual value of grant	
dirg	Grant paid direct to recipient	dirg
dvann	WE of annual value of grant	
dvannl	WE of annual value of grant incl fees	
dvpai	WE of grant paid direct to recipient	
edg_anymore	Repeat questions	edg_anymore
paiddir	Amount of grant paid direct to recipient	
source	Source of grant	source

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
dirg	(1) Yes (2) No
edg_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
source	(1) state (2) private (3) or overseas?

Table Name	Table Comments
endowp	This policy-level table contains details of endowment policies covering a mortgage/loan. There is an entry for each policy. [The filter is 'MENPOL' in table 'MORT': 1=Yes, there are policies].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
endowp_polnum	Endowment policy number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium	
endowp_anymore	Repeat questions	endowp_anymore
incinint	Endowment payment incl in earlier amnt	incinint
menpolam	Amount of last endowment premium	
menstyr	Year endowment insurance taken out	
perc122	Period of last endowment premium	percode

Coding Frame	Description
endowp_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
incinint	(1) Yes
	(2) No
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	

# 1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
<b>expend</b>	This expenditure-item-level table contains the diary data as recorded. There are some 900,000 entries - one for each recorded diary line.	
<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
expend_itemnum	Expenditure item number (index)	
<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
abate1	Amt to be abated-pence(from hhold quest)	
credit	Indicator of credit card etc purchase	credit
day	Code for diary day item purchased	
expend_keytext0	Description of diary item purchased	
expend_keytext1	Diary item code	expend_keytext1
ntamt1	Net amount paid for diary item (pence)	
paid1	Total amount paid for diary item (pence)	
qualif	Self supply/own shop farm purchase?	qualif
refnd1	Amt claimed for business purpose (pence)	
refund	Indicator of whether or not bus. refund	refund
shop	Code for shop in which item purchased	shop
<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
credit	(1) Yes	
	(5) No	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10201) Outright purchase of\deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling) (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance) (10502) Tools (for home maintenance) (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance) (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance) (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements) (10602) Second dwelling rent	

- (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves

- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc.
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)



- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations

- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets

- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc.
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc.spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc. services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments: clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheque.\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes

	(130601)	Football pools winnings
	(130602)	Bingo winnings
	(130603)	Lotteries winnings
	(130604)	Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
	(130605)	National lottery winnings
	(140101)	Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
	(140102)	Private personal pension
	(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
	(140105)	Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
	(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
	(140202)	Private medical insurance
	(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
	(140301)	Pocket money to children
	(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
	(140303)	Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
	(140304)	Money sent abroad
	(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(140306)	Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
	(140401)	Credit card account payment
	(140402)	Credit card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.
qualif	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Own shop farm
	(2)	Non-business expense
refund	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shop	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes (April to June 1994 only)
	(2)	No, not a shop on the shop card
	(5)	Aldi
	(6)	Asda
	(7)	Budgens
	(8)	Co-op
	(9)	David gregg
	(10)	Food giant
	(11)	Gateway
	(12)	Iceland
	(13)	Kwik save
	(14)	Leos
	(15)	Lo-cost
	(16)	Marks and spencer
	(17)	Morrisons
	(18)	Netto
	(19)	Pioneer
	(20)	Presto

- (21) Safeway
- (22) Sainsburys
- (23) Savacentre
- (24) Shoprite
- (25) Solo
- (26) Somerfield
- (27) Tesco
- (28) Waitrose
- (29) William low
- (31) Stewarts (Northern Ireland only)

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
expg	This transaction-level table contains details of money received from from outside the household to pay for any recorded expenditure. There is an entry for each item for which money is received. The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER20' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, moneny rec'd

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expg_expnum	Expenses given item number (index)

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
expg_anymore	Repeat questions	expg_anymore
expg_dvexp	WE of money given	
expg_expamt	Amount given	
expg_exppc	Period covered by amount given	percode
expg_itemtype	Type of expenditure item acquired	expg_itemtype
expg_itemtypo	Type of housing expnd item acquired	
givenby	Giver of money from outside household	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
expg_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
expg_itemtype	(1) Housing expenditure (2) Fuel expenditure (3) Vehicle expenditure (4) Other travelling costs (5) TV rental licence (6) Video rental (7) School Fees (8) Any other item of household expenditure
percode	(0) Not recorded (1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (6) Three months (7) Six months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (11) One year (12) A one off or lump sum (13) None of the above.

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**  
 expx                                This item-level table gives details of expenditure paid for directly  
    by someone outside the household. There is an entry for each item of  
    expenditure paid for.  
    [The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER21' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, paid for].

**Sort Key**                      **Description**  
 caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 expx\_expxnum                      Expenses paid item number (index)

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvexpl	WEV for amount PAID DIRECT from o/s HH	
expx_anymore	Repeat questions	expx_anymore
expx_expamt	Amount paid direct from outside hhold	
expx_exppc	Period covered by amount paid direct	percode
expx_itemtype	Item type paid direct outside household	expx_itemtype
expx_itemtypo	Other item type paid direct outside hhold	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
expx_anymore	(0)    Not applicable
	(1)    Yes
	(2)    No
expx_itemtype	(1)    Housing expenditure
	(2)    Fuel expenditure
	(3)    Vehicle expenditure
	(4)    Other travelling costs
	(5)    TV rental licence
	(6)    Video rental
	(7)    School Fees
	(8)    Any other item of household expenditure
percode	(0)    Not recorded
	(1)    One week
	(2)    Two weeks
	(3)    Three weeks
	(4)    Four weeks
	(5)    Calendar month
	(6)    Three months
	(7)    Six months
	(8)    Eight times a year
	(9)    Nine times a year
	(10)    Ten times a year
	(11)    One year
	(12)    A one off or lump sum
(13)    None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments
hexp2	This fee-level table contains details of fees for conveyancing, estate agents & surveyors. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'FEEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, conv'g fees paid].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp2_feenum	Property fee number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
doccon	Documents consulted in transaction	doccon
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	
hexp2_anymore	Repeat questions	hexp2_anymore
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2_busexp
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	
transac	Transaction of property fee	transac
whatfee	Type of property fee	whatfee
whathome	Type of dwelling in property fee	whathome
whother	Non 1st/2nd dwelling in property fee	

Coding Frame	Description
doccon	(1) Yes
	(2) No
hexp2_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
hexp2_busexp	(1) Yes
	(2) No
transac	(1) Successfully completed purchase and sale
	(2) Successfully completed sale only
	(3) Successfully completed purchase only
	(4) Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, etc
whatfee	(1) Conveyancing fees
	(2) Estate Agents fees
	(3) Surveyors fees
	(4) Combined fees
whathome	(0) Not applicable
	(1) main dwelling
	(2) second dwelling? (3) or an other dwelling



<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>hexp3</b>	This fee-level table contains details of fees for removals & storage. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'MOVEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, removal fees paid]

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp3_feenum	Removal/storage expense number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvamtr	WE of removal/storage last 12 months	
dvbxx	WE of business expense removal/storage	
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal/storage last 12 months	
hexp3_anymore	Repeat questions	hexp3_anymore
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal/storage	hexp3_busexp
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in rmvl/storage	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
hexp3_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
hexp3_busexp	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name	Table Comments
hhexp	This item-level table contains details of household expenses paid direct by a spouse outside the household. There is an entry for each expense paid directly. [The filter is 'SPSALDIR' in table 'VARIOUSI': 1=Yes, expenses paid].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hhexp_exnum	Household expense number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
expdesc	What household expenditure was paid?	
expperc	What period did this cover?	percode
hhexp_anymore	Does your (spouse) pay any other expnses	hhexp_anymore
hhexp_dvexp	WEV of Total h/hold expenses paid direct	
hhexp_expamt	Total of household expenses paid direct	

Coding Frame	Description
hhexp_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments	
hhold	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	adtype
adult	Number of adults aged 16 plus in hhold	
annchg	Credit card annual standing charge	annchg
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	benuinfo
centh	Central heating in property	centh
chfuel	Fuel type in central heating	chfuel
chifilt	Central heating installation last 12mths	chifilt
chmfilt	CH repairs etc in last 12 months	chmfilt
credited	Credit card etc owned	credited
ct0	Council tax exemption/100% rebate	ct0
ctamt	Amount of last council tax payment	
ctband	Council tax band - prompt card C	ctband
ctdisab	Lower council tax band due to disability	ctdisab
ctdisc	Council tax reduction allowed of 25/50%	ctdisc
ctdvalue	Council tax deduction 25% or 50%	ctdvalue
ctfrq	Period covered cncl tax exemption/rebate	percode
ctpay	Council tax, band A - Eng/Wales/Scotland	
ctpayw	Council water tax, band A - Scotland	
ctrebamt	Amnt of bnft/rebate last cncl tax pmnt	
ctrebate	Bnft or rebate in last council tax pmnt	ctrebate
ctrebper	Period covered last cncl tax bnft/rebate	percode
cttrrdam	Amnt transitional rdctn in cncl tax pmnt	
cttrrdpc	Period of cncl tax transitional rdctn	percode
cttrred	Transitional rdctn in last cncl tax pmnt	cttrred
ctwat	Water element of council tax pmnt - Scot	
decfilt	Property decorations etc last 12 months	decfilt
dsperc	Period covered by last DSS gas payment	percode
dsschk	Indicator of who paid hhold exp direct	dsschk
dssper	Period covered last DSS electricity pmnt	percode
dsspy1	Amnt of last DSS electricity payment	
dsspy2	Amount of last DSS gas payment	
dstart	Start date for diary	
durable1	Type of second durable - if any	durable1
durable2	Type of third durable - if any	durable2
durable3	Type of fourth durable - if any	durable3
durable4	Type of fifth durable - if any	durable4
durable5	Type of sixth durable - if any	durable5
durable6	Type of eighth durable - if any	durable6
durable7	Type of eighth durable - if any	durable7
durable8	Type of ninth durable - if any	durable8
durables	Type of first durable	durables
dvawat	WE of council tax water, Scotland	

dvct1	WE of council tax payment	
dvct2	WE of council tax rebate	
dvct3	WE of council tax transitional relief	
dveac	WE of electricity, acct & other method	
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS/COCD N.Ire	
dvedss	WE of electricity, DSS	
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	
dvzac	WE of gas, account & other method	
dvzbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzch	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzdss	WE of gas, DSS	
dvzrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
dvnilr	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	
dvrug	WE of carpets	
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	
dvzela	WE of telephone, acct & other method	
dvztlb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	
dvztlc	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	
dvztlr	WE of phone, acct share, non-empl conts	
dvztlv	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	
dvwata	WE of water rates	
dvwsa	WE of water/sewerage rates	
eacamt	Amount of last electricity acct pmnt	
eacper	Period covered last electricity acct	percode
ebbsamt	Amount of last electricity BBS pmnt	
ebbsper	Period covered last electricity BBS pmnt	percode
echgamt	Amount of last electricity charge	
echgper	Period covered last electricity charge	percode
elecpay	Method of payment for electricity	elecpay
elecpayo	Other method of payment for electricity	
elecrebt	Electricity rebate in last 3 months	elecrebt
erbtamt	Amount of last electricity rebate	
erbtper	Period covered last electricity rebate	percode
feefilt	Moving property fees in last 12 months	feefilt
filters	Vehicle serviced	filters
furnamt	Amount on furniture in last 3 months	
furnfilt	Furniture bought in last 3 months	furnfilt
furnhow	Method of payment for furniture	furnhow
furnlhp	Present loan/HP payments for furniture	furnlhp
gacamt	Amount of last gas payment - account	
gacper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - acct	percode
gaspay	Method of payment for gas	gaspay
gaspayo	Other method of payment for gas	
gasrebt	Gas rebate in last 3 months	gasrebt
gassupp	Gas supplied to property	gassupp
gbbsamt	Amount of last gas payment - BBS	
gbbsper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - BBS	percode
gchgamt	Amount of last gas charge - account	
gchgper	Period covered last gas charge - account	percode
grbtamt	Amount of last gas rebate	
grbtper	Period covered by last gas rebate	percode

hballw	Rates rebate allowed - Northern Ireland	hballw
hbbefaft	Time of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hbbefaft
hbdeduc	Rates rebate dedn - Northern Ireland	hbdeduc
hblamt	Amnt lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
hblump	Lump sum rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hblump
hbpc	Period covered by rates rebate - N.Ire	percode
hhold_address	Address number	
hhold_area	Area number	
hhold_dummy	Dummy variable - not used	hhold_dummy
hhold_filter00	Structural/contents insurance last 12mth	hhold_filter00
hhold_filter01	Priv personal pension conts last 12 mths	hhold_filter01
hhold_filter02	Life/death/endowment policies last 12mth	hhold_filter02
hhold_filter03	Other insurance policies last 12 months	hhold_filter03
hhold_filter04	Television etc rental	hhold_filter04
hhold_filter05	Road tax refunds in last 12 months	hhold_filter05
hhold_filter06	Transport season ticket bought	hhold_filter06
hhold_filter07	Present bank current acct/budget acct	hhold_filter07
hhold_filter08	Standing order/direct debit payments	hhold_filter08
hhold_filter09	Free welfare milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter09
hhold_filter10	Free school milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter10
hhold_filter11	Childrens school meals in last 7 days	hhold_filter11
hhold_filter12	School travel in last 7 days	hhold_filter12
hhold_filter13	Education course for which funding rcvd	hhold_filter13
hhold_filter14	Course for which student loan received	hhold_filter14
hhold_filter15	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter15
hhold_filter16	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter16
hhold_filter17	Educ maintenance for child outside hhold	hhold_filter17
hhold_filter18	Maintenance/separation allowance payment	hhold_filter18
hhold_filter19	Expnd items refunded by employer	hhold_filter19
hhold_filter20	Expnd items paid by non-employer	hhold_filter20
hhold_filter21	Expnd items paid direct outside hhold	hhold_filter21
hhold_hbamt	Amount rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
hhold_hhold	Household number	
hhold_homechks	OPCS system variable	hhold_homechks
hhold_intdate	Interview date	
hhold_ratesinc	Does rent include rates?	hhold_ratesinc
hhold_spnum0	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum1	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum2	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum3	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum4	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum5	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum6	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum7	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum8	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum9	OPCS system variable	
hhold_where0	CH installation in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where0
hhold_where1	CH repairs etc in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where1
hhold_where2	Prop improvements in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where2
hhold_where3	Prop decorations in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where3
hhold_wsamt	Amount of last water/sewerage payment	
hhold_wsfrq	Period covered by last water/sewage pmnt	percode
impfilt	Property improvements etc last 12 months	impfilt
intrvwr	Interviewer number	
intstime	Interview start time	
mkrc084	Abatement marker for water rates	mkrc084

# 1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

mkrc084e	Abatement marker for sewerage rates	mkrc084e
mkrc085	Abatement marker for water/sewge rates	mkrc085
mkrc190	Abatement marker for gbbsamt	mkrc190
mkrc191a	Abatement marker for gchgamt	mkrc191a
mkrc192	Abatement marker for gas - aaccount	mkrc192
mkrc201a	Abatement marker for electricity charge	mkrc201a
mkrc202	Abatement marker for electricity account	mkrc202
mkrc261a	Abatement marker for telephone share	mkrc261a
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262
mkrc263	Abatement marker for telephone BS	mkrc263
mkrc264	Abatement marker for telephone charge BS	mkrc264
mkrc300	Abatement marker for electricity BBS	mkrc300
mkrcct	Abatement marker for council tax payment	mkrcct
mkrcpy	Abatement marker for rates - N. Ireland	mkrcpy
mkrcwt	Abatement marker cncl tax water - Scot	mkrcwt
movefilt	Furniture removal/storage last 12 months	movefilt
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland	
nounits	Number of benefit units	
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	
numchil	Num of children aged under 16 in hhold	
oilamt	Amnt on central heating oil last 3 mths	
oilbuy	Oil bought for central heating last 3mth	oilbuy
othpay	Property charges - type	othpay
othpay1	Property charges - type	othpay1
othpay2	Property charges - type	othpay2
othtype	Property charges - not on specified list	
othwk	Other non-service vehicle work last 3mth	othwk
pabnum	OPCS system variable	
pafreg	Postal address file region	regmet
payramt	Amnt of last rates payment - N. Ireland	
payrates	Rates - N. Ireland	payrates
payrfrq	Period covered last rates pmnt - N.Ire	percode
rebtc	Rent or rent/rates rebate - N. Ireland	rebtc
rugamt	Amount on carpets in last 3 months	
rugfilt	Carpets bought in last 3 months	rugfilt
rughow	Method of payment for carpets last 3 mth	rughow
ruglhp	Present loan/HP payments for carpets	ruglhp
samth	Sample month	
saqter	Sample quarter	saqter
scndhome	Second dwelling owned	scndhome
servd	Date of last vehicle service	
sewamt	Amount of last sewerage rates payment	
sewfrq	Period covered by last sewge rates pmnt	percode
shinuk	Location in U.K. of second dwelling	shinuk
showben	OPCS system variable	showben
sparpt	Spare parts bought for vehicle last 3mth	sparpt
survyr	Year of survey	
telacamt	Amount of last telephone payment - acct	
telacper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - acc	percode
telbgamt	Amount of last telephone payment - BS	
telbgper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - BS	percode
telchamt	Amount of last telephone charge - BS	
telchper	Period covered last telephone charge BS	percode
telehow	Method of payment for telephone	telehow
telehowo	Other method of payment for telephone	
telepres	Telephone in property	telepres

telopay	Money rcvd from outside hhold for phone	telopay
telp	Conts to shared telephone	telp
telshamt	Share of telephone account	
telshper	Period covered by share of phone account	percode
tvlice	Amount on television licence last 12 mth	
vintdate	OPCS system variable	
watamt	Amount of last water rates	
watcon	Property connected to mains water/sewge	watcon
watfrq	Period covered by last water rates pmnt	percode
wscot	Indicator: type of mains water/sewerage	wscot
wssep	Separate or combined water/sewge rates	wssep

**Coding Frame****Description**

adtype	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts and Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	High density non-metro distrcts with popln density of 3.2 or more
	(4)	Medium density non-metro dist with density of less than 3.2
	(5)	Low density non-metro districts with density of less than 0.9
annchg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
benuinfo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
centh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chfuel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Electricity
	(2)	Mains Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil
	(5)	Solid fuel and oil
	(6)	Bottled gas
(7)	Other	
chifilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chmfilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
credited	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ct0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Exemption
	(2)	100% rebate
	(3)	No to both

ctband	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Band A	
	(2)	Band B	
	(3)	Band C	
	(4)	Band D	
	(5)	Band E	
	(6)	Band F	
	(7)	Band G	
ctdisab	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
	ctdisc	(0)	Not applicable
		(1)	Yes
		(2)	No
	ctdvalue	(0)	Not applicable
		(1)	a 25% discount
(2)		or a 50% discount?	
ctrebate	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
cttrred	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
decfilt	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
dsschk	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	DSS	
	(2)	Someone else	
durable1	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Washing machine?	
	(2)	Tumble drier?	
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?	
	(4)	Fridge freezer?	
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?	
	(6)	Microwave oven?	
	(7)	Dish washer?	
	(8)	Video recorder?	
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?	
(10)	None of these		
durable2	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Washing machine?	
	(2)	Tumble drier?	
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?	
	(4)	Fridge freezer?	
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?	
(6)	Microwave oven?		



	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?

	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable8	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durables	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electronic key
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	No electricity supply
elecrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
feefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtsr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

furnhow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
furnlhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gaspay	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household (except DSS)
gasrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gassupp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hballw	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbbefaft	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
hbdeduc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hblump	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_dummy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter00	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter01	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1**  
**Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

hhold_filter03	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter05	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter06	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter07	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter08	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter09	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter10	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter11	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter12	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter13	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter14	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter15	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter16	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter17	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter18	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter19	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hhold_filter20	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter21	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_homechks	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_ratesinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_where0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
impfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084e	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc085	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc190	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc191a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

mkrc192	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc201a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc202	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc261a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc262	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc263	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc264	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc300	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcct	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcpy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcwt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
movefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oilbuy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
othpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge

	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othpay1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othpay2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othwk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payrates	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above
rebtc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a rent rebate only
	(2)	or a rent and rates rebate combined?
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan

	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district.
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
rugfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rughow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
ruglhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
saqter	(1)	April to June
	(2)	June to September
	(3)	October to December
	(4)	January to March
scndhome	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shinuk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
showben	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
sparpt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



telehow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	account
	(2)	Budgeting Scheme
	(3)	is the whole bill paid direct by someone outside the household
	(4)	or by some other method?
telepres	(5)	Spontaneous only - does not pay for telephone use
	(1)	Yes
telopay	(2)	No
	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	all
telp	(2)	or some of the account?
	(3)	No to both
	(0)	Not applicable
watcon	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes to both
wscot	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
	(0)	Not applicable
wssep	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
wssep	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Separate
	(2)	Combined
	(3)	Paid direct by someone outside household
	(4)	Bill not yet paid at this address

Table Name	Table Comments	
hhold1	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the first 106 variables of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	adtype
adult	Number of adults aged 16 plus in hhold	
annchg	Credit card annual standing charge	annchg
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	benuinfo
centh	Central heating in property	centh
chfuel	Fuel type in central heating	chfuel
chifilt	Central heating installation last 12mths	chifilt
chmfilt	CH repairs etc in last 12 months	chmfilt
credited	Credit card etc owned	credited
ct0	Council tax exemption/100% rebate	ct0
ctamt	Amount of last council tax payment	
ctband	Council tax band - prompt card C	ctband
ctdisab	Lower council tax band due to disability	ctdisab
ctdisc	Council tax reduction allowed of 25/50%	ctdisc
ctdvalue	Council tax deduction 25% or 50%	ctdvalue
ctfrq	Period covered cncl tax exemption/rebate	percode
ctpay	Council tax, band A - Eng/Wales/Scotland	
ctpayw	Council water tax, band A - Scotland	
ctrebamt	Amnt of bnft/rebate last cncl tax pmnt	
ctrebate	Bnft or rebate in last council tax pmnt	ctrebate
ctrebper	Period covered last cncl tax bnft/rebate	percode
cttrrdam	Amnt transitional rdctn in cncl tax pmnt	
cttrrdpc	Period of cncl tax transitional rdctn	percode
cttrred	Transitional rdctn in last cncl tax pmnt	cttrred
ctwat	Water element of council tax pmnt - Scot	
decfilt	Property decorations etc last 12 months	decfilt
dsperc	Period covered by last DSS gas payment	percode
dsschk	Indicator of who paid hhold exp direct	dsschk
dssper	Period covered last DSS electricity pmnt	percode
dsspy1	Amnt of last DSS electricity payment	
dsspy2	Amount of last DSS gas payment	
dstart	Start date for diary	
durable1	Type of second durable - if any	durable1
durable2	Type of third durable - if any	durable2
durable3	Type of fourth durable - if any	durable3
durable4	Type of fifth durable - if any	durable4
durable5	Type of sixth durable - if any	durable5
durable6	Type of eighth durable - if any	durable6
durable7	Type of eighth durable - if any	durable7
durable8	Type of ninth durable - if any	durable8

durables	Type of first durable	durables
dvawat	WE of council tax water, Scotland	
dvct1	WE of council tax payment	
dvct2	WE of council tax rebate	
dvct3	WE of council tax transitional relief	
dveac	WE of electricity, acct & other method	
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS/COCD N Ire	
dvedss	WE of electricity, DSS	
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	
dvzac	WE of gas, account & other method	
dvzbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzch	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzdss	WE of gas, DSS	
dvzrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N Ireland	
dvnr	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	
dvrug	WE of carpets	
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	
dvteia	WE of telephone, acct & other method	
dvteib	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	
dvteic	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	
dvteis	WE of phone, acct share, non-empl conts	
dvteiv	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	
dvwata	WE of water rates	
dvwsa	WE of water/sewerage rates	
eacamt	Amount of last electricity acct pmnt	
eacper	Period covered last electricity acct	percode
ebbsamt	Amount of last electricity BBS pmnt	
ebbsper	Period covered last electricity BBS pmnt	percode
echgamt	Amount of last electricity charge	
echgper	Period covered last electricity charge	percode
elecpay	Method of payment for electricity	elecpay
elecpayo	Other method of payment for electricity	
elecrebt	Electricity rebate in last 3 months	elecrebt
erbtamt	Amount of last electricity rebate	
erbtper	Period covered last electricity rebate	percode
feefilt	Moving property fees in last 12 months	feefilt
filtsr	Vehicle serviced	filtsr
furnamt	Amount on furniture in last 3 months	
furnfilt	Furniture bought in last 3 months	furnfilt
furnhow	Method of payment for furniture	furnhow
furnlhp	Present loan/HP payments for furniture	furnlhp
gacamt	Amount of last gas payment - account	
gacper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - acct	percode
gaspay	Method of payment for gas	gaspay
gaspayo	Other method of payment for gas	
gasrebt	Gas rebate in last 3 months	gasrebt
gassupp	Gas supplied to property	gassupp
gbbsamt	Amount of last gas payment - BBS	
gbbsper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - BBS	percode
gchgamt	Amount of last gas charge - account	
gchgper	Period covered last gas charge - account	percode

grbtamt	Amount of last gas rebate	
grbtper	Period covered by last gas rebate	percode
hballw	Rates rebate allowed - Northern Ireland	hballw
hbbefaft	Time of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hbbefaft
hbdeduc	Rates rebate dedn - Northern Ireland	hbdeduc
hblamt	Amnt lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
hblump	Lump sum rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hblump
hbpc	Period covered by rates rebate - N.Ire	percode

Coding Frame	Description
adtype	(1) Greater London (2) Metropolitan districts and Central Clydeside conurbation (3) High density non-metro districts with popln density of 3.2 or more (4) Medium density non-metro dist with density of less than 3.2 (5) Low density non-metro districts with density of less than 0.9
annchg	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
benuinfo	(0) Not applicable (1) Press <ENTER> to continue
centh	(1) Yes (2) No
chfuel	(0) Not applicable (1) Electricity (2) Mains Gas (3) Solid fuel (4) Oil (5) Solid fuel and oil (6) Bottled gas (7) Other
chifilt	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
chmfil	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
credited	(1) Yes (2) No
ct0	(0) Not applicable (1) Exemption (2) 100% rebate (3) No to both
ctband	(0) Not applicable (1) Band A (2) Band B

	(3)	Band C
	(4)	Band D
	(5)	Band E
	(6)	Band F
	(7)	Band G
	(8)	Band H
ctdisab	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdvalue	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a 25% discount
	(2)	or a 50% discount?
ctrebate	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cttrred	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
decfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dsschk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Someone else
durable1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?

	(10)	None of these
durable3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?

	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durable8	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
durables	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Video recorder?
	(9)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(10)	None of these
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electronic key
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)
	(9)	or by C O C D (N Ireland only)?
	(10)	No electricity supply
elecrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
fecfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtsr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnhow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan

	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
furnlhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gaspay	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household (except DSS)
gasrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gassupp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hballw	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbbefaft	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
hbdeduc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hblump	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.



Table Name	Table Comments
hhold2	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions There is an entry for each household NOTE This table contains the second half of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
hhold_address	Address number	
hhold_area	Area number	
hhold_dummy	Dummy variable - not used	hhold_dummy
hhold_filter00	Structural/contents insurance last 12mth	hhold_filter00
hhold_filter01	Prv personal pension conts last 12 mths	hhold_filter01
hhold_filter02	Life/death/endowment policies last 12mth	hhold_filter02
hhold_filter03	Other insurance policies last 12 months	hhold_filter03
hhold_filter04	Television etc rental	hhold_filter04
hhold_filter05	Road tax refunds in last 12 months	hhold_filter05
hhold_filter06	Transport season ticket bought	hhold_filter06
hhold_filter07	Present bank current acct/budget acct	hhold_filter07
hhold_filter08	Standing order/direct debit payments	hhold_filter08
hhold_filter09	Free welfare milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter09
hhold_filter10	Free school milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter10
hhold_filter11	Childrens school meals in last 7 days	hhold_filter11
hhold_filter12	School travel in last 7 days	hhold_filter12
hhold_filter13	Education course for which funding rcvd	hhold_filter13
hhold_filter14	Course for which student loan received	hhold_filter14
hhold_filter15	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter15
hhold_filter16	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter16
hhold_filter17	Educ maintenance for child outside hhold	hhold_filter17
hhold_filter18	Maintenance/separation allowance payment	hhold_filter18
hhold_filter19	Expnd items refunded by employer	hhold_filter19
hhold_filter20	Expnd items paid by non-employer	hhold_filter20
hhold_filter21	Expnd items paid direct outside hhold	hhold_filter21
hhold_hbamt	Amount rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
hhold_hhold	Household number	
hhold_homechks	OPCS system variable	hhold_homechks
hhold_intdate	Interview date	
hhold_ratesinc	Does rent include rates?	hhold_ratesinc
hhold_spnum0	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum1	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum2	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum3	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum4	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum5	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum6	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum7	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum8	OPCS system variable	
hhold_spnum9	OPCS system variable	

hhold_where0	CH installation in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where0
hhold_where1	CH repairs etc in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where1
hhold_where2	Prop improvements in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where2
hhold_where3	Prop decorations in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where3
hhold_wsamt	Amount of last water/sewerage payment	
hhold_wsfrq	Period covered by last water/sewge pmnt	percode
impfilt	Property improvements etc last 12 months	impfilt
intrvwr	Interviewer number	
intstime	Interview start time	
mkrc084	Abatement marker for water rates	mkrc084
mkrc084e	Abatement marker for sewerage rates	mkrc084e
mkrc085	Abatement marker for water/sewge rates	mkrc085
mkrc190	Abatement marker for gbbsamt	mkrc190
mkrc191a	Abatement marker for gchgamt	mkrc191a
mkrc192	Abatement marker for gas - aaccount	mkrc192
mkrc201a	Abatement marker for electricity charge	mkrc201a
mkrc202	Abatement marker for electricity account	mkrc202
mkrc261a	Abatement marker for telephone share	mkrc261a
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262
mkrc263	Abatement marker for telephone BS	mkrc263
mkrc264	Abatement marker for telephone charge BS	mkrc264
mkrc300	Abatement marker for electricity BBS	mkrc300
mkrcct	Abatement marker for council tax payment	mkrcct
mkrcpy	Abatement marker for rates - N. Ireland	mkrcpy
mkrcwt	Abatement marker cncl tax water - Scot	mkrcwt
movefilt	Furniture removal/storage last 12 months	movefilt
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland	
nounits	Number of benefit units	
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	
numchil	Num of children aged under 16 in hhold	
oilamt	Amnt on central heating oil last 3 mths	
oilbuy	Oil bought for central heating last 3mth	oilbuy
othpay	Property charges - type	othpay
othpay1	Property charges - type	othpay1
othpay2	Property charges - type	othpay2
othtype	Property charges - not on specified list	
othwk	Other non-service vehicle work last 3mth	othwk
pabnum	OPCS system variable	
pafreg	Postal address file region	regmet
payamt	Amnt of last rates payment - N. Ireland	
payrates	Rates - N. Ireland	payrates
payfrq	Period covered last rates pmnt - N.Ire	percode
rebtch	Rent or rent/rates rebate - N. Ireland	rebtch
rugamt	Amount on carpets in last 3 months	
rugfilt	Carpets bought in last 3 months	rugfilt
rughow	Method of payment for carpets last 3 mth	rughow
ruglhp	Present loan/HP payments for carpets	ruglhp
samth	Sample month	
saqter	Sample quarter	saqter
scndhome	Second dwelling owned	scndhome
servd	Date of last vehicle service	
sewamt	Amount of last sewerage rates payment	
sewfrq	Period covered by last sewge rates pmnt	percode
shinuk	Location in U.K. of second dwelling	shinuk
showben	OPCS system variable	showben
sparpt	Spare parts bought for vehicle last 3mth	sparpt

survyr	Year of survey	
telacamt	Amount of last telephone payment - acctnt	
telacper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - acc	percode
telbgamt	Amount of last telephone payment - BS	
telbgper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - BS	percode
telchamt	Amount of last telephone charge - BS	
telchper	Period covered last telephone charge BS	percode
telehow	Method of payment for telephone	telehow
telehowo	Other method of payment for telephone	
telepres	Telephone in property	telepres
telopay	Money rcvd from outside hhold for phone	telopay
telp	Conts to shared telephone	telp
telshamt	Share of telephone account	
telshper	Period covered by share of phone account	percode
tvlice	Amount on television licence last 12 mth	
vintdate	OPCS system variable	
watamt	Amount of last water rates	
watcon	Property connected to mains water/sewge	watcon
watfrq	Period covered by last water rates pmnt	percode
wscot	Indicator type of mains water/sewerage	wscot
wssep	Separate or combined water/sewge rates	wssep

**Coding Frame**

**Description**

hhold_dummy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter00	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter01	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter03	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter05	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter06	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter07	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter08	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hhold_filter09	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter10	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter11	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter12	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter13	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter14	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter15	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter16	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter17	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter18	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter19	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter20	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter21	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_homechks	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_ratesinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_where0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?

hhold_where1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
impfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084e	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc085	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc190	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc191a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc192	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc201a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc202	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc261a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc262	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

**1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1**

**Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

	(2)	No
mkrc263	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc264	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc300	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcct	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcpy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcwt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
movefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oilbuy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
othpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othpay1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othpay2	(0)	Not applicable

	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othwk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payrates	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above
rebtch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a rent rebate only
	(2)	or a rent and rates rebate combined?
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales I (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales II (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)

	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern Ireland
rugfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rughow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
ruglhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
saqter	(1)	April to June
	(2)	June to September
	(3)	October to December
	(4)	January to March
scndhome	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shinuk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
showben	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
sparpt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telehow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	account
	(2)	Budgeting Scheme
	(3)	is the whole bill paid direct by someone outside the household
	(4)	or by some other method?
	(5)	Spontaneous only - does not pay for telephone use
telepres	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	all
	(2)	or some of the account?
	(3)	No to both
telp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



watcon	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
wscot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
wssep	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Separate
	(2)	Combined
	(3)	Paid direct by someone outside household
	(4)	Bill not yet paid at this address

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>holhotl</b>	This hotel-level table contains details of holiday hotel expenditure, not arranged as part of a package. There is an entry for each hotel stayed at. [The filter is 'HOTEL' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, holiday in hotel].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holhotl_num	Holiday number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	
holhotl_anymore	Additional holiday last 3 months	holhotl_anymore
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl_hollocn
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	

Coding Frame	Description
holhotl_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No
holhotl_hollocn	(1) UK (2) Other

Table Name	Table Comments	
<b>holiday</b>	This household-level table contains the filter questions about 3 types of holiday package, hotel or self-catering. There is an entry for each household. [The main filter is 'HOLIDAY_FILTER' which records whether a household has paid for a holiday in the last 3 months. If yes, then a further series of questions is asked with filters 'PACKAGE', 'HOTEL' & 'SELFCAT'. There are three corresponding tables with the details 'HOLPACK', 'HOLHOTL' & 'HOLSCAT']	
<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
holiday_filter	Holiday payments made in last 3 months	holiday_filter
hotel	Hotel etc holiday last 3 months	hotel
package	Package holiday paid for last 3 months	package
selfcat	Self catering holiday last 3 months	selfcat
<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
holiday_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hotel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
package	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
selfcat	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holpack	This holiday-level table contains details of package holiday expenditure. There is an entry for each holiday. [The filter is 'PACKAGE' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, package paid for].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holpack_num	Number of package holiday

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhola	WE of package holiday, full adult rate	
dvholc	WE of package holiday, reduced rate	
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance	
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	
holadram	Amount of holiday payment at adult rate	
holchr	Number of reduced rate persons in pmnt	
holchram	Amount of holiday pmnt at reduced rate	
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holins
holpack_anymore	Repeat questions	holpack_anymore
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack_hollocn
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	
holstrtm	Month holiday started	month
holstry	Year holiday started	
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	portion
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday	sepins
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums	

Coding Frame	Description
holins	(1) Yes
	(2) No
holpack_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
holpack_hollocn	(1) UK
	(2) Other
month	(0) Not applicable
	(1) January
	(2) February
	(3) March
	(4) April
	(5) May
	(6) June
(7) July	

---

	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
portion	(1)	deposit only
	(2)	deposit and balance
	(3)	or balance only?
sepins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
holscat	This holiday-level table contains details of holiday expenditure on non-package self-catering accommodation/camping. There is an entry on each holiday paid for. [The filter is 'SELFCAT' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, s/c holiday paid].

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holscat_num	Self catering/camping holiday number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvhpay	WE of accm pmnt on self catering/camping	
holscat_anymore	Additional self catering/camping holiday	holscat_anymore
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering/camping holiday	holscat_hollocn
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering/camping hol	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
holscat_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No
holscat_hollocn	(1) UK (2) Other

Table Name	Table Comments
hp	This household-level table contains filter questions for hire purchase expenditure. There is an entry for each household. The filters are 'HPFILT1' - are you paying installments under HP etc? and 'HPFILT2' - have you made any down payments? If HPFILT1=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE1 If HPFILT2=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE2

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
hpfilt1	Paying instalments for HP/CSA item	hpfilt1
hpfilt2	Down payments for HP/CSA item	hpfilt2

**Coding Frame                      Description**

hpfilt1                      (1)      Yes  
    (2)      No

hpfilt2                      (1)      Yes  
    (2)      No

Table Name	Table Comments	
ilo	This adult-level table contains about a person's employment status, job, pay, reasons for not working etc. There is an entry for each adult (ie person over 15 years old).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
atwork	Have you been to work today?	atwork
away3	Have you been away for more than 3 days?	away3
dtlstwkm	In what month did you cease working?	month
dtlstwky	When did you last do any regular pd work	
dvreg	Wage/sal usually rcvd after deductions	
dvretn	Amount earned in 12m prior to retiring	
dvretnn	New code for DVRETN	
dvtra	Amount rcvd from employer whilst on GTS	
empstat1	In that job were you employee or s/e?	empstat1
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	govtprog
ina207	What is the reason for your absence?	ina207
ina209	Are you receiving full or part pay?	ina209
ina217	Unable to work due to sick relative?	ina217
ina249	How many wks did you tk prt in program?	
ina273	Are you still receiving this allowance?	ina273
looked	Have you looked for work?	looked
lookyt	Were you looking for a place on a GTS?	lookyt
ownbiz	Any unpaid work in own business?	ownbiz
paidwork	Do you have any paid work at present?	paidwork
perc400	How often were you usually paid?	percode
perc519	What period did this (job) cover?	percode
prgtypo	Which type of Government training scheme	
progtype	Which programme was that?	progtype
regpay	What wage/salary received normally?	
regwks	For how many weeks did you work?	
regwork	Have you done any regular paid work?	regwork
relbiz	Unpaid work - business relative owned	relbiz
ret12m	Did you retire within last 12 months?	ret12m
retern	How much did you earn prior to retiremnt	
startj	If a job etc can you start in 2 weeks?	startj
trainben	How much was received from employer?	
waitng	Are you waiting to start new job?	waitng
wksaw	How many weeks away from work?	
wkswemp	Number of weeks done regular paid work?	
wkswunem	Number of weeks done regular paid work?	
ynotlk	What was reason for not looking for wrk?	ynotlk
Coding Frame	Description	
atwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



away3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
empstat1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an employee
	(2)	or self-employed?
govtprog	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina207	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	illness or accident
	(2)	holiday
	(3)	strike
	(4)	maternity leave
	(5)	paternity leave
	(6)	or some other reason?
ina209	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	full pay from your employer
	(2)	part pay, or made-up pay
	(3)	or no pay?
ina217	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina273	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
looked	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lookyt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December

# 1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

ownbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paidwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	
progtype	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Training for Work Employment Training Employment Action (ET)(GB)
	(2)	Youth Training (YT)(GB)
	(3)	Learning for Work Education Allowance (GB)
	(4)	Community Action (GB)
	(5)	Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance
	(6)	Job Training Programme (NI)
	(7)	Youth Training Programme (NI)
	(8)	Action for Community Employment (NI)
(9)	Other government programme	
regwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
relbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ret12m	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
startj	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
waitng	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ynotlk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Student

- (2) Looking after the family home
- (3) Temporarily sick or injured
- (4) Long-term sick or disabled
- (5) Retired from paid work
- (6) None of these

Table Name	Table Comments
imp	This dwelling-level table contains data about home improvements & extensions that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main dwelling and one for the second dwelling (using the index variable 'IMP_DWELLNUM': 1=main, 2=2nd). The filter is 'IMPFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, improvements done.

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
imp_dwellingnum	Dwelling number	imp_dwellingnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
imp_amount	Home improvements last 12 months	
imp_busexp	Business expense of home improvements	imp_busexp
imp_bxamt	Amnt of bus expense home improvements	
imp_dvaml	WE of home improvements	
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	
imp_how	Payment method for home improvements	imp_how
imp_lhp	Loan/HP instalments on home improvements	imp_lhp

Coding Frame	Description
imp_busexp	(1) Yes (2) No
imp_dwellingnum	(1) Main dwelling (2) Second dwelling
imp_how	(1) loan (2) Hire Purchase (3) or cash, credit card or other method?
imp_lhp	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
intcred	This payment-level table contains details of interest payments on credit/charge/shop cards. There is an entry for each interest payment made in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end of the diary, in a separate section.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
intcred_itemnum	Item number (index)

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
anyint	Indicator whether or not interest paid	anyint
intcod	Code for interest paid on credit cards	intcod
payint	Amt of credit card interest paid (pence)	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
anyint	(1) Yes (2) No
intcod	(140402) Interest paid on credit cards

# 1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
itemdea	This item-level table contains details of the items bought with the loans in table LOANDEA. There is an entry for each item purchased. The link to table LOANDEA is made by the common variable LOANNUM. This data should be added to that in table ITEMDEB to get total loans. NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
itemdea_itemnum	Item number
itemdea_loannum	Loan number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea_anymore
itemdea_lcashp	Cash price of item acquired with loan	
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	
itemdea_lns	New/second hand item acquired with loan	itemdea_lns
itemdea_loandep	Amnt of down payment in addition to loan	
itemdea_lpartex	Amount allowed in part exchange	
itemdea_pabdv	WE of proportioning of loan - imputation	
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary code for item purchased with loan	expend_keytext1
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	
itemdea_supplier	Supplier of item acquired with loan	

Coding Frame	Description
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)
	(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)
	(10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)
	(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
	(10504) Other materials, inc eqmmt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
	(10602) Second dwelling rent
	(10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce

- (10604) Second dwelling electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates

- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear



- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n o s
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n o s
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers \*

- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets

- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings

- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

itemdea\_anymore

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

itemdea\_ins

- (1) New
- (2) Second hand
- (3) Does not apply

Table Name	Table Comments
itemdeb	This item-level table contains details of the items bought with the loans in table LOANDEB. There is an entry for each item purchased. The link to table LOANDEB is made by the variable 'LOANNUM'. This data should be added to that in table ITEMDEA to get total loans. NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
itemdeb_itemnum	Item number (loan)
itemdeb_loannum	Loan number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
itemdeb_anymore	Indicator of addit items acquired (loan)	itemdeb_anymore
itemdeb_lcashp	Cash price of item acquired with loan	
itemdeb_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	
itemdeb_lns	New/second hand item acquired with loan	itemdeb_lns
itemdeb_loandep	Amnt of down payment in addition to loan	
itemdeb_lpartex	Amount allowed in part exchange (loans)	
itemdeb_pabdv	WE of proportioning of loan - imputation	
itemdeb_pabl0001	Diary code for item purchased with loan	expend_keytext1
itemdeb_pabloan	Edit var for coing itemdea_pabl0001	
itemdeb_supplier	Supplier of item acquired with loan	

Coding Frame	Description
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)
	(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)
	(10201) Outright purchase of\deposit on main dwelling
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10401) Central heating installaion (DIY, main & second dwelling)
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)
	(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
	(10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
	(10602) Second dwelling rent
	(10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce

(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates

- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n o s
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n o s
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n o s
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear

- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers



- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\household equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc )
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc )
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n o s
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets

- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc.
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc.spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc. services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments: clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings

- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n o s
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n o s

- |                 |     |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|
| itemdeb_anymore | (1) | Yes            |
|                 | (2) | No             |
| itemdeb_ins     | (1) | New            |
|                 | (2) | Second hand    |
|                 | (3) | Does not apply |

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**job2**                              This person-level table contains data for those people with a 2nd job.  
 There is an entry for each person with a second job. It contains  
 similar information to the table JOBMAIN.  
 The filter question is MTONEJOB in table JOBMAIN: 1=Yes, > 1 job.

**Sort Key                          Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                             Person Number

**Variable                          Description    Coding Frame**

job2\_director                      Are you a director?    job2\_director  
 job2\_industry                      What does your company do/make?  
 job2\_jobtitle                      What is your job title?  
 job2\_occup91                      What did you mainly do in your job?  
 job2\_sect1                          Type of organisation that you worked in    job2\_sect1  
 job2\_sect2                          What type of non-private organisation?    job2\_sect2  
 job2\_workstat                      Were you an employee or self-employed    job2\_workstat

**Coding Frame                      Description**

job2\_director                      (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

job2\_sect1                          (1)      a private firm or business  
     (2)      or some other kind of organisation?

job2\_sect2                          (0)      Not applicable  
     (1)      a public limited company - PLC  
     (2)      a nationalised industry state corporation  
     (3)      central government, civil service or armed forces  
     (4)      local government or council (inc police, fire & LA schools & colleges)  
     (5)      University or other grant funded school/college (incl opted out)  
     (6)      a health authority or NHS Trust  
     (7)      a charity, voluntary organisation or trust  
     (8)      or was it some other kind of organisation

job2\_workstat                      (1)      an employee?  
     (2)      self employed?

Table Name	Table Comments
job3	This person-level table contains details for people with a 3rd job There is an entry for each person with a third job It contains similar information to that in tables JOBMAIN & JOB2 The filter is MOREJOBS in table JOBMAIN

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
job3_director	Are/were you a director?	job3_director
job3_industry	What does/did the organisation do/make?	
job3_jobtitle	What is/was your job title?	
job3_occup91	What do/did you mainly do in your job?	
job3_sect1	What type of organisation was it?	job3_sect1
job3_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job3_sect2
job3_workstat	Are/were you employed/self-employed?	job3_workstat

Coding Frame	Description
job3_director	(1) Yes
	(2) No
job3_sect1	(1) a private firm or business
	(2) or some other kind of organisation?
job3_sect2	(0) Not applicable
	(1) a public limited company - PLC
	(2) a nationalised industry state corporation
	(3) central government civil service or armed forces
	(4) local governmnt or council (inc police,fire & LA schools & colleges)
	(5) University or other grant funded school/college (incl opted out)
	(6) a health authority or NHS Trust
	(7) a charity, voluntary organisation or trust
(8) or was it some other kind of organisation	
job3_workstat	(1) an employee?
	(2) self employed?

Table Name	Table Comments
jobcodes	This person-level table contains details for SEG, SEC and industry. There is an entry for each person with a job. The table JOBMAIN has other information about people with jobs. NOTE: the entries are indexed by caseno & incno (income unit no.)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ind1	Industry code	
revempl	Blaise re-coding variable	revempl
seg1	Socio - Economic Group	seg1
soci	3 digit S.O.C. code	
soccls1	Social Class code	

Coding Frame	Description
revempl	(1) employee, (2) self-employed
seg1	(1) Employers: large establishments (2) Managers : large establishments (3) Employers: small establishments (4) Managers : small establishments (5) Professional - self employed (6) Professional - employee (7) Intermediate non-manual ancillary (8) Intermediate non-manual foremen \ supervisors (9) Junior non_manual (10) Personal service (11) Manual - foremen \ supervisors (12) Skilled manual (13) Semi-skilled manual (14) Unskilled manual (15) Own account non-professional (16) Farmers:Empoyers & Managers (17) Farmers:own account (18) Agricultural workers (19) Armed Forces

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**jobmain**                              This person-level table contains details about the main job (eg job description, status, industry type, size of company) There is an entry for each person with a job (or who has had a job, or on a business start-up scheme or receiving an allowance)

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
persno                                  Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
jobmain_director	Are you a director?	jobmain_director
jobmain_industry	What does/did the organisation make/do?	
jobmain_jobtitle	What is/was your job title?	
jobmain_occup91	What do/did you mainly do in your job?	
jobmain_sect1	What type of organisation was it?	jobmain_sect1
jobmain_sect2	What kind of organisation was it?	jobmain_sect2
jobmain_workstat	Are/were you employed or self-employed?	jobmain_workstat
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	morejobs
mtonejob	Do/did you have more than one paid job?	mtonejob
seemploy	Do/did you employ any other people?	seemploy
sizeest	How many people work in the establishment?	sizeest
supervis	Were you a manager/supervisor/employee?	supervis

Coding Frame	Description
jobmain_director	(1) Yes (2) No
jobmain_sect1	(1) a private firm or business (2) or some other kind of organisation?
jobmain_sect2	(0) Not applicable (1) a public limited company - PLC (2) a nationalised industry state corporation (3) central government, civil service or armed forces (4) local government or council (inc police, fire & LA schools & colleges) (5) University or other grant funded school/college (incl opted out) (6) a health authority or NHS Trust (7) a charity, voluntary organisation or trust (8) or was it some other kind of organisation
jobmain_workstat	(1) an employee? (2) self employed?
morejobs	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
mtonejob	(1) Yes

	(2)	No
seemploy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes 1-24 employees
	(2)	25 or more
	(3)	No employees
sizeest	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1 or 2
	(2)	3-24
	(3)	25-99
	(4)	100-499
	(5)	500 or more
supervis	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	manager
	(2)	foreman supervisor
	(3)	or other employee?



Table Name	Table Comments
lastmth	This item-level table contains details of goods received from a mail order club etc in the last month. There is an entry for each item received. The filter question is GOODSREC in the table CLUB 1=Yes, goods rec'd

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
lastmth_paynum	Item number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
clubtype	Club type arrangement used	clubtype
descrip	Description of goods received	
lastmth_anymore	Additional Club goods received	lastmth_anymore
lastmth_cashprce	Cash price of club goods received	
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary code for credit club etc items	expend_keytext1
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	

Coding Frame	Description
clubtype	(1) budget or option accounts (2) club run by a shop (3) Mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative (4) other Mail Order organisation (5) a loan from a check trader (6) or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation?
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling) (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance) (10502) Tools (for home maintenance) (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance) (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance) (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)

(10602)	Second dwelling rent
(10603)	2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar

- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n o s
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n o s
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n o s
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear

- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves, other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems

- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc )
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc )
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n o s
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets

- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc.
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc.spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc. services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments: clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting

(130505) National lottery stakes  
 (130601) Football pools winnings  
 (130602) Bingo winnings  
 (130603) Lotteries winnings  
 (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings  
 (130605) National lottery winnings  
 (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)  
 (140102) Private personal pension  
 (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions  
 (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills  
 (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job  
 (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment  
 (140202) Private medical insurance  
 (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance  
 (140301) Pocket money to children  
 (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n o s  
 (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)  
 (140304) Money sent abroad  
 (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance  
 (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items  
 (140401) Credit card account payment  
 (140402) Credit card interest payment  
 (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment  
 (140404) Loan instalment payment  
 (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment  
 (140406) Club instalment payment  
 (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)  
 (140501) Income tax payment  
 (140502) National Insurance contribution  
 (140601) Household items and bills, n o s

lastmth\_anymore (1) Yes  
 (2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
lastpay	This instalment-level table contains details on the most recent instalment payment for each regular payment made to a mail order club etc. There is an entry for each instalment. The filter question is CLUBFILT in table CLUB: 1=Yes, ins't being paid

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
lastpay_paynum	Credit club etc regular payment number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
lastamt	Amount of last instalment on Club goods	
lastpay_anymore	Repeat questions	lastpay_anymore

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
lastpay_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No



**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**life**                                      This policy-level table contains details on life insurance/endowment premiums paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy.  
The filter question is FILTER02 in the table HHOLD. 1=Yes, prem paid

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                    Case Number  
persno                                    Person Number  
life\_polnum                              Policy number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvlins	WE of last policy premium	
life_anymore	Other policy premiums in last 12 months	life_anymore
linsamt	Amount of last policy premium	
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	
linsstyr	Year policy taken out	
linstype	Type of policy	linstype
perc154f	Period covered by last policy premium	percode

Coding Frame	Description
life_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
linstype	(1) Annuity
	(2) Endowment (including endowment savings plan)
	(3) Life (excluding fixed term) or death
	(4) Fixed term life (incl retirement policy, capital accumulation plan)
	(5) Other
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above	

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**loandea**                      This loan-level table contains details of loans for persons in the household. There is an entry for each loan; & up to 8 different loans are allowed. There is a link to table ITEMDEA (which contains item bought with the loan) with the the variable LOANNUM.  
 This data should be added to that in table LOANDEB to get total loans.  
 NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty.  
 There is a filter question: 'LOANSA\_FILTER' in table LOANSA: 1=Yes, making loan repayments.

**Sort Key                      Description**  
 caseno                      Case Number  
 persno                      Person Number  
 loandea\_loannum            Loan number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
loandea_anymore	Repeat questions	loandea_anymore
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	
loandea_loanage	Age of loan in months	
loandea_loanamt	Amount of loan excluding interest	
loandea_loandatm	Month loan obtained	month
loandea_loandaty	Year loan obtained	
loandea_loandhss	DSS loan repayments	loandea_loandhss
loandea_loanrep	Amount of last loan repayment	
loandea_mkrc274	Abatement marker for loan	loandea_mkrc274
loandea_mkrc275	Abatement marker for loan repayment	loandea_mkrc275
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea_org
loandea_perc275	Period covered by last loan repayment	percode
loandea_whichben	DSS benefit type used for loan repayment	

Coding Frame	Description
loandea_anymore	(1)     Yes (2)     No
loandea_loandhss	(0)     Not applicable (1)     deduction from benefit (2)     or direct payment to DSS?
loandea_mkrc274	(0)     Not applicable (1)     Yes (2)     No
loandea_mkrc275	(0)     Not applicable (1)     Yes (2)     No
loandea_org	(1)     a finance house (2)     credit union (3)     a 2nd mortgage\mortgage on 2nd dwelling\mortgage not for purchase (4)     bank for a PERSONAL loan

	(5)	building society for a PERSONAL loan
	(6)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(7)	DSS Social Fund
	(8)	or repayment of a student loan?
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above

Table Name	Table Comments
loandeb	This loan-level table contains details of loans for persons in the household. There is an entry for each loan & up to 8 different loans are allowed. There is a link to table ITEMDEB (which contains the item bought with loan) with the variable LOANNUM. This data should be added to that in table LOANDEA to get total loans. NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty There is a filter question 'LOAN9' in table LOANSA: 1=Yes, > 8 loans.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
loandeb_num	Loan number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
loandeb_anymore	Indicator of whether or not more loans	loandeb_anymore
loandeb_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	
loandeb_loanage	Age of loan in months	
loandeb_loanamt	Amount of loan excluding interest	
loandeb_loandatm	Month loan obtained	month
loandeb_loandaty	Year loan obtained	
loandeb_loandhss	How DSS loan repayments are paid	loandeb_loandhss
loandeb_loanrep	Amount of last loan repayment	
loandeb_mkrc274	Abatement marker for loan	loandeb_mkrc274
loandeb_mkrc275	Abatement marker for loan repayment	loandeb_mkrc275
loandeb_org	Source of loan	loandeb_org
loandeb_perc275	Period covered by last loan repayment	percode
loandeb_whichben	DSS benefit type used for loan repayment	

Coding Frame	Description
loandeb_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No
loandeb_loandhss	(1) deduction from benefit (2) or direct payment to DSS?
loandeb_mkrc274	(1) Yes (2) No
loandeb_mkrc275	(1) Yes (2) No
loandeb_org	(1) a finance house (2) credit union (3) a 2nd mortgage\mortgage on 2nd dwelling\mortgage not for purchase (4) a bank PERSONAL loan (ie) a loan for specified goods or services. (5) building society for a PERSONAL loan (6) your employer as repayment of a loan (7) DSS Social Fund

	(8)	or repayment of a student loan?
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above

Table Name	Table Comments
loansa	This household-level table contains details of loan 2 filter questions There is a yes/no entry for each household. The first filter is 'LOANSA_FILTER': 1=Yes, payments being made on a loan. Subsequent data is stored in LOANSDEA for the first 8 loans. The second filter is 'LOAN9': 1=Yes, more than 8 loan payments. Subsequent data is stored in table LOANDEB.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
loan9	Indicator of whether or not more loans	loan9
loansa_filter	Loan repayments to certain organisations	loansa_filter

Coding Frame	Description
loan9	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
loansa_filter	(1) Yes
	(2) No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**medins**                              This policy-level table contains data on premiums for medical & other types of insurance (including credit card protection) There is an entry for each policy  
The filter question is 'FILTER03' in table HHOLD 1=Yes, prem's paid

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
persno                                  Person Number  
medins\_polnum                      General insurance policy number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	
medins_anymore	Additional general policy premiums	medins_anymore
minsamt	Amount of last policy premium	
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	
minstype	Insurance policy type	minstype
perc164e	Period covered by last policy premium	percode
polco	Name of insurance company	

Coding Frame	Description
medins_anymore	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No
minstype	(1)      Personal accident policies
	(2)      Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, WPA)
	(3)      Permanent health insurance (PHI)
	(4)      Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings Asscn)
	(5)      Work sick clubs
	(6)      Redundancy policy
	(7)      Insurance to cover loss of salary while in hospital
	(8)      Credit card protection insurance
	(9)      Animal insurance
	(10)     Other
percode	(0)      Not recorded
	(1)      One week
	(2)      Two weeks
	(3)      Three weeks
	(4)      Four weeks
	(5)      Calendar month
	(6)      Three months
	(7)      Six months
	(8)      Eight times a year
	(9)      Nine times a year
	(10)     Ten times a year
	(11)     One year
	(12)     A one off or lump sum
(13)     None of the above	

Table Name	Table Comments		
mort	This household-level table contains details about mortgages. There is an entry for each household owning their home. Included are all the mortgage variables except those relating directly to endowment policies (which are in table ENDOWP). The filter question is OWNRENT in table TENURE: =2, owns.		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	caseno	Case Number	
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	borramt	Amount originally borrowed for purchase	
	buytype	Original purchase method of property	buytype
	buyyear	Year property purchased	
	dirreg	Direct mtge pmnts paid from outside hhld	dirreg
	discount	Discounted mortgage rate as employee	discount
	dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment	
	dvmor	WE of last interest paid	
	dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	
	dvpr	WE of last mortgage/loan instalment	
	dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	
	endwprin	Repayment method of original loan	
	incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	incmp
	incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	
	incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	
	intl12m	Interest paid over last 12 months	
	intperbm	Start month of last 12 month int payment	month
	intperby	Start year of last 12 month int payment	
	intperem	End month of last 12 month int payment	month
	intperey	End year of last 12 month int payment	
	lastpay	Amount of last mortgage payment	
	lender	Type of lender	lender
	menpol	Endowment policies covering mtge/loan	menpol
	mkrc119	Abatement marker for last interest paid	mkrc119
	mkrc125	Abatement marker for last instalment	mkrc125
	mkrc127	Abatement marker for interest last 12 m	mkrc127
	morinpay	Last mortgage/loan interest amnt paid	
	morprpay	Amnt of last instalment on mortgage/loan	
	mortleft	Amount outstanding on mortgage	
	mortlen	Number of years mortgage held	
	mortprot	Mortgage protection policy	mortprot
	morttype	Mortgage type	morttype
	owntype	Purchase method/ownership of property	owntype
	perc119	Period covered by last interest paid	percode
	perc125	Period covered by last instalment	percode
	perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	percode
	purcamt	Purchase price of property	
	taxrelf	Mtge tax relief deducted from last pmnt	taxrelf
	topup	Re-mortgage/loan top-up since purchase	topup
	whoamt	Last amount mtge pmnt from outside hhld	
	whoinc	Pmnt outside hhld incl in previous amnt	whoinc



whopay	Payer of mortgage outside household	whopay
whoper	Period of last pmnt from outside hhld	percode

Coding Frame	Description
buytype	(0) Not applicable (1) outright (2) with a mortgage or loan (3) or did you acquire it some other way?
dirreg	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
discount	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
incmp	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
lender	(0) Not applicable (1) building society (2) local authority (3) bank (4) or insurance company other?
menpol	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
mkrc119	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
mkrc125	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
mkrc127	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
month	(0) Not applicable (1) January (2) February (3) March (4) April (5) May (6) June (7) July (8) August (9) September (10) October

	(11)	November
	(12)	December
mortprot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
morttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only
	(2)	a repayment mortgage - payments cover interest & part of the loan
	(3)	or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only
	(4)	or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage
	(5)	or BOTH an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage?
owntype	(1)	with a mortgage or loan
	(2)	by rental purchase or co-ownership
	(3)	or do you own outright?
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
taxrelf	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
topup	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes, remortgage
	(2)	Yes, topped up
	(3)	No to both
whoinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
whopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Employer other

Table Name	Table Comments
nonrespo	This household-level table contains OPCS interviewer & edit variables There is an entry for each household The only variable that is used by CSO is LAC (local authority code)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
admnote	Reminder note for opening menu optional	
adnum	(address number)	
arnum	(area number)	
choice	Interviewer do you now want to	choice
eform	Have you entered the correct local autho	eform
hhadult	(number of adults in hh)	
hhend	(hh q aire has reached end set (in this	hhend
hnum	(household number)	
hout	Final outcome codes	hout
hstatus	Current interview status update this bef	hstatus
intdone	Have you completed all post-interview co	intdone
intnum	(interviewer number)	
lac	Local authority code	
minsadm	Total time working at home on this house	
ncr0	Code main reason(s) for non-contact	ncr0
ncr1	Code main reason(s) for non-contact	ncr1
ncr2	Code main reason(s) for non-contact	ncr2
ncrtxt	Other reason(s) for non-contact	
nofbu	(number bu records expected for this hh	
notes	Additional notes (optional, if nothin	
pabdone	Have you completed all editing?	pabdone
refr0	Code main reason(s) for refusal non-resp	refr0
refr1	Code main reason(s) for refusal non-resp	refr1
refr2	Code main reason(s) for refusal non-resp	refr2
refrtxt	Other reason(s) for refusal	
vchoice	(protects choice)	vchoice

Coding Frame	Description
choice	(1) Return to the household menu - without filling in the admin details? (5) OPCS internal variable
eform	(1) Yes (2) No
hhend	(1) Yes (2) No
hout	(11) Fully co-operating household all diaries present (31) Refusal to HQ letter

	(32)	Refusal before interview
	(33)	Refusal during interview
	(35)	Refusal at recall after placing diaries
	(41)	Non-contact - with any household member
	(51)	Ineligible - no trace of address
	(52)	- not yet built
	(53)	- demolished derelict
	(54)	- empty
	(55)	- non-residential
	(56)	- institution (no private household ..... usually resident)
	(57)	- temp accommodation only second ..... home
	(58)	household of foreign diplomat/foreign servicemen living on the base
	(59)	- no sample selected at address
	(60)	- four extra households already .....selected on quota
	(61)	- household not back until after placing month
	(67)	- household leaving district within 3 weeks of 1st contact
hstatus	(0)	No work done yet
	(1)	Calls made but no contact
	(2)	Contact made, no work yet done on questionnaire
	(3)	Interview started Any interviewing done
	(4)	Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible, refusal)
intdone	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Yes, completed all coding, etc
	(2)	Not yet
ncr0	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Away all survey period
	(2)	Working shifts odd hours
	(3)	Rarely at address
	(4)	Will not answer door
	(5)	Think address is empty but could not confirm
	(6)	No information gathered
	(7)	Other, specify...
ncr1	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Away all survey period
	(2)	Working shifts odd hours
	(3)	Rarely at address
	(4)	Will not answer door
	(5)	Think address is empty but could not confirm
	(6)	No information gathered
	(7)	Other, specify...
ncr2	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Away all survey period
	(2)	Working shifts odd hours
	(3)	Rarely at address
	(4)	Will not answer door
	(5)	Think address is empty but could not confirm
	(6)	No information gathered
	(7)	Other, specify...
pabdne	(1)	Yes, completed all editing
	(2)	Not yet

refr0	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Doesn't believe in surveys
	(2)	Anti-government
	(3)	Invasion of privacy
	(4)	Concerns about confidentiality
	(5)	Can't be bothered
	(6)	Bad experience with previous surveys
	(7)	Disliked survey of income
	(8)	Genuinely too busy
	(9)	Temporarily too busy
	(10)	Personal problems
	(11)	Refusal to HQ after interviewer's visit
	(12)	Put off by record keeping
	(13)	Late contact - insufficient field time
	(14)	About to go away
	(15)	Language difficulties
	(16)	Too old \ infirm
	(17)	Not capable
	(18)	Broken appointment(s)
(19)	Other, specify	
refr1	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Doesn t believe in surveys
	(2)	Anti-government
	(3)	Invasion of privacy
	(4)	Concerns about confidentiality
	(5)	Can t be bothered
	(6)	Bad experience with previous surveys
	(7)	Disliked survey of income
	(8)	Genuinely too busy
	(9)	Temporarily too busy
	(10)	Personal problems
	(11)	Refusal to HQ after interviewer s visit
	(12)	Put off by record keeping
	(13)	Late contact - insufficient field time
	(14)	About to go away
	(15)	Language difficulties
	(16)	Too old infirm
	(17)	Not capable
	(18)	Broken appointment(s)
(19)	Other, specify	
refr2	(0)	not applicable
	(1)	Doesn t believe in surveys
	(2)	Anti-government
	(3)	Invasion of privacy
	(4)	Concerns about confidentiality
	(5)	Can t be bothered
	(6)	Bad experience with previous surveys
	(7)	Disliked survey of income
	(8)	Genuinely too busy
	(9)	Temporarily too busy
	(10)	Personal problems
	(11)	Refusal to HQ after interviewer s visit
(12)	Put off by record keeping	

	(13)	Late contact - insufficient field time
	(14)	About to go away
	(15)	Language difficulties
	(16)	Too old infirm
	(17)	Not capable
	(18)	Broken appointment(s)
	(19)	Other, specify...
vchoice	(1)	Return to the Household menu - without filling in the admin details?
	(5)	OPCS internal variable

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**oddjob**                              This job-level table contains details of income from odd jobs  
There is an entry for each job for each person who has received money  
or occasional fees for work/professional advice  
The filter question is FILTER in table VARIOUS1 1=Yes, money rec'd

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
jobnum	How much is that doggy in the window?	jobnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvodd	Odd jobs, amnt earned in last 12 months	
oddjamt	How much in total received for job done?	
oddjdesc	What was the job?	
oddjmp	Do you work as employee or self emplyd	oddjmp
oddjob_anymore	Any other odd jobs?	oddjob_anymore
oddjpr	Are you doing the job at present?	oddjpr
oddjrg	Is the job regular?	oddjrg

Coding Frame	Description
jobnum	(1) First odd-job
	(2) Second odd-job
	(3) Third odd-job
	(4) Fourth odd-job
	(5) Fifth odd-job
oddjmp	(0) Not applicable
	(1) as an employee
	(2) or as self-employed?
oddjob_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
oddjpr	(1) Yes
	(2) No
oddjrg	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name	Table Comments		
ostins	This policy-level table contains details for insurance policies for structure, contents or personal possessions - for people who have paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy. The filter is FILTER00 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, premiums paid.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	ostins_polnum	Insurance policy number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	dvstri	WE of last premium	
	mkrc139c	Abatement marker for last premium	mkrc139c
	ostins_anymore	Any other insurance premiums?	ostins_anymore
	persival	Insured value of contents/possessions	
	strinc	Structural insurance incl last mtge pmnt	strinc
	stripc	Period covered by last premium	percode
	striprem	Amount of last premium	
	stritype	Policy insurance type	stritype
	strival	Insured value of structure	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	mkrc139c	(1) Yes (2) No	
	ostins_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No	
	percode	(0) Not recorded (1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (6) Three months (7) Six months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (11) One year (12) A one off or lump sum (13) None of the above.	
	strinc	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	
	stritype	(1) structure only (2) structure combined with contents and \ or personal possessions (3) or furniture and contents and or personal possessions?	



<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
othrms	This room-level table contains details of other rooms (eg shower room) in the house/flat not specified by 'ROOMS_TYPE' in table ROOMS There is an entry for each room The filter is OTHERRMS in the table ADDRESS 1=Yes, other rooms exist

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
othrms_num	Number of other rooms

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
descript	Description of room	
othrms_anymore	Repeat questions	othrms_anymore
othrms_shared	Number of rooms of given type shared	
othrms_used	Number of rooms of given type	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
othrms_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
othw	This vehicle-level table contains details of non-servicing work for vehicles. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is OTHWK in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, work carried out on vehicle

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
othw_vehnum	Vehicle number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	
mkrcwk	Abatement marker, other work on vehicle	mkrcwk
omore	Other work on other vehicles last 3 mth	omore
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	othw_vehtype
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
mkrcwk	(1) Yes (2) No
omore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
othw_vehtype	(1) car (2) van (3) motor cycle moped (4) or other motor vehicle?

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
parts	This vehicle-level table contains details of spare-parts bought for vehicles. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is SPARPT in table HHOLD 1=Yes, spare parts bought

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
parts_vehnum	Vehicle number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvsprt	WE on spare parts in last 3 months	
mkrc3	Abatement marker for spare parts payment	mkrc3
parts_vehntype	Spare parts vehicle type	parts_vehntype
sprt0t	Spare parts amount paid in last 3 months	
stm0re	Spare parts other vehicles last 3 months	stm0re

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
mkrc3	(1) Yes (2) No
parts_vehntype	(1) car (2) van (3) motor cycle moped (4) or other motor vehicle?
stm0re	(1) Yes (2) No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**pay2**                                      This job-level table contains pay details for second job as employee. There is an entry for each job, indexed by PAY2NUM where 1=1st subsidy job & 2=2nd subsidy job. All pay details about subsidiary jobs are contained in this table except for other deductions from pay which is held, where ODEDSUB=1, in table PAY2O. The filters are MTONEJOB=1 (in table JOBMAIN) AND WORKSTAT = 1 (in table JOB2) OR WORKSTAT=1 (in table JOB3).

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pay2num	Index for pay2	pay2num

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvnsins	Nat Ins deducted from subsidiary job pay	
dvpay	Pay from subsidiary job	
dvtax	Tax deducted from subsidiary job pay	
ninoft	Was any amount deducted for Natl Ins?	ninoft
odedsub	Were there any other deductions?	odedsub
pay2_anticpay	Anticipated pay.	pay2_anticpay
pay2_dvgros	Gross pay from subsidiary job	
pay2_grosspay	What was the gross pay shwn on payslip?	
pay2_nino	How much was deducted for Nat Insurance	
pay2_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	
pay2_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	
pay2_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2_payslip
pay2_perc409	What period did this cover?	percode
pay2_tax	How much was deducted for tax?	
taxflt	Was any amount deducted for income tax?	taxflt

Coding Frame	Description
ninoft	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
odedsub	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
pay2_anticpay	(1) Anticipated pay to be given (2) Others
pay2_payslip	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
pay2num	(1) 1st subsidiary job (2) 2nd subsidiary job

percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above	
taxflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
pay2o	This deduction-level table contains details about deductions from pay for any subsidiary job as an employee. There is a entry for each deduction and job. The job is indexed by the variable PAY2ONUM where 1=1st subsid'y job & 2=2nd subsid'y job AND PAY2.PAYSNUM=PAY2O.PAY2ONUM. The filteris ODEDSUB in table PAY2: 1=Yes, other deductions from pay.

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pay2o_deducnum	Deduction number	
pay2onum	Deduction number (index)	pay2onum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdeds	Other deductions from subsidiary job	
pay2o_anymore	Any further other deductions?	pay2o_anymore
pay2o_dedoamt	How much was deducted?	
pay2o_dedotype	What was this other deduction for?	
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	
pay2o_pabded1	Diary code for other ded. from sub. pay	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling) (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance) (10502) Tools (for home maintenance) (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance) (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance) (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements) (10602) Second dwelling rent (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments

(10606) Second dwelling telephone account payments  
(10607) Second dwelling TV licences  
(20101) Gas account payment  
(20102) Gas board budgeting payment  
(20103) Gas slot meter payment  
(20201) Electricity account payment  
(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment  
(20203) Electricity slot meter payment  
(20301) Coal and coke  
(20302) Central heating oil  
(20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel  
(30101) bread  
(30102) biscuits  
(30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings  
(30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc  
(30105) breakfast cereals  
(30106) flour, rice and other cereals  
(30107) pasta - dried or fresh  
(30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)  
(30201) fresh milk  
(30202) other milk and cream  
(30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts  
(30204) cheese  
(30301) eggs  
(30401) butter  
(30402) margarine  
(30403) cooking oils and fats  
(30501) beef and veal (uncooked)  
(30502) lamb (uncooked)  
(30503) pork (uncooked)  
(30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)  
(30505) sausages (uncooked)  
(30506) poultry (uncooked)  
(30507) offal and other uncooked meat  
(30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products  
(30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products  
(30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties  
(30511) meat dishes ready prepared  
(30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish  
(30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)  
(30603) fish (prepared) and fish products  
(30604) fish dishes ready prepared  
(30701) potatoes (raw)  
(30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)  
(30703) fresh vegetables and salad  
(30704) processed and frozen vegetables  
(30705) pulses, dried and processed  
(30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared  
(30801) fresh fruit  
(30802) processed fruit (excl dried)  
(30803) dried fruit and nuts  
(30901) sugar  
(30902) jams, jellies, preserves  
(30903) sweets and chocolates  
(31001) tea  
(31002) coffee

(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(40101)	beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	cigarettes
(50102)	pipe tobacco
(50103)	cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boy's outerwear
(60104)	Girl's outerwear
(60105)	Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's underwear



- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n o s
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n o s
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc

- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car/van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New/second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets

- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings

- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| pay2o_anymore | (0) Not applicable<br>(1) Yes<br>(2) No          |
| pay2onum      | (1) 1st subsidiary job<br>(2) 2nd subsidiary job |

Table Name	Table Comments	
paymain	This job-level table contains pay details for the main job as employee There is an entry for each main job as an employee The table contains the filter questions for 'other' deductions - data in table PAYMAINO bonus payments - data in table BONUS refunds - data in table REFUND	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
avcamt	How much was deducted for AVCs?	
bonextra	Have you received any bonuses?	bonextra
bonupamt	How much (bonus) was included?	
bonupay	Does usual pay include any bonuses?	bonupay
dchfism	Tax free payroll deduction scheme	
dchocsam	Charitable deductions	
dedch	Deductions from pay for charities?	dedch
dedchocs	Deductions from pay for charity schemes	dedchocs
dedchtfs	Deductions from pay Tax free pay scheme	dedchtfs
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	deducts
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	deducts1
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	deducts2
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts3
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts4
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts5
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay if any	deducts6
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts7
dvavc	Additional voluntary contribs deducted	
dvbonu	Amount of bonus in usual net pay	
dvchft	Deductions to tax-free charity scheme	
dvcho	Deductions for other charities, amount	
dvfrie	Deductions for friendly societies	
dvmanc	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	
dvmil	Mileage allwnc included in take home pay	
dvmot	Motoring expenses incl in take home pay	
dvniro	Deductions from pay for Nat Insurance	
dvpay	Total pay incl bonuses etc, after tax	
dvrem	Amount deducted for repaying employer	
dvspc	Amnt deducted for sports & social clubs	
dvtax	How much tax was refunded in last pay?	
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	
dvuni	Amount deducted for union fees	
dvusgr	Usual gross pay	
dvusn	Usual net pay	
empfreem	Employer free meals How many?	
frieat	Friendly Society - how much was deducted	
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	hhothinc
ina220	How many hours do you work a week	

ina244	How many hours a week overtime worked?	
ina254	Was this amount usu recvd, take home pay	ina254
lvtotal	What was the value of vouchers used?	
lvused	In last 7 days no of Luncheon Vchrs used	lvused
malinnp	Motoring allowance in pay, amount incld	
malinpay	Motoring allowance in pay, recvd 1st time	malinpay
mallusp	Motoring allowance in pay, usually recvd	mallusp
mileall	Mileage allowance: How much included?	
moteamt	Motoring expenses refunded: How much?	
motexp	Refunds for motoring expenses - in pay.	motexp
ninof	Deduction from pay for National Insurance	ninof
payef	PAYE deduction for income tax?	payef
paymain_anticpay	New job - anticipated pay to be given.	paymain_anticpay
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	
paymain_dvpen	Amount deducted for superannuation	
paymain_freemeal	Any free meals recvd from employer?	paymain_freemeal
paymain_grosspay	Gross wage/salary shown on payslip.	
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for Natl Insurance	
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain_payslip
paymain_perc409	Last pay: What period did this cover?	percode
paymain_tax	How much was deducted (pay) for tax?	
payotf	Do you usually work any overtime?	payotf
pendamt	How much was deducted for Superannuation	
perc428	How often are you, usually, paid?	percode
remamt	Deduction from pay: for repaying Empllyer	
sptdamt	How much was deducted for Spts/socl clb	
sspay	Did your last pay incld Stat Sick Pay?	sspay
ssmpay	Did your last pay incld any SSP or SMP?	ssmpay
taxref	Income tax refund in last pay?	taxref
taxrefam	Income tax refund (last pay). How much?	
taxrelal	Tax relief for expenses incurred in job	taxrelal
undamt	How much was deducted for Union fees?	
usgropay	What is your usual GROSS pay?	
usnetpay	What is your usual NET pay?	

**Coding Frame**

**Description**

bonextra	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bonupay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedchocs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

dedchtf5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
deducts	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?

	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
hhothinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina254	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lvused	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
malinpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mallusp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
motexp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ninof	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



payef	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paymain_anticpay	(1)	Anticipated pay to be given
	(2)	Others
paymain_freemeal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paymain_payslip	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payotf	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above
sspay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ssmpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Both
	(2)	Statutory Sick Pay only
	(3)	Statutory Maternity Pay only
	(4)	No to both
taxref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
taxrelal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

<b>paymaino</b>	This deduction-level table contains details of other deductions from pay for the main job as an employee. There is an entry for each other deduction (up to 3 per person). The filters are: any one of the 8 variables DEDUCTS & DEDUCTS1,..., ..., DEDUCTS7 (in table PAYMAIN) equal to 7.
-----------------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
paymaino_deducnum	Deduction number.

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	
paymaino_anymore	Were there any other deductions (nes)	paymaino_anymore
paymaino_dedoamt	How much was deducted for (oth dedctns)	
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of this oth dedctn	
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	
paymaino_pabded1	Diary code for other ded. from main pay	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)
	(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)
	(10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase-decoration
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)
	(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
	(10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
	(10602) Second dwelling rent
	(10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences

(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)

(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(40101)	beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	cigarettes
(50102)	pipe tobacco
(50103)	cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boy's outerwear
(60104)	Girl's outerwear
(60105)	Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's underwear
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.

- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n o s
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n o s
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges

- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment, skips, payment to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair products & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prescription sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatments, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car/van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New/second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)

- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings

- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

paymaino\_anymore (1) Yes  
 (2) No



**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

pendet                              This policy-level table contains details of private pension premiums  
 There is an entry for each policy where contributions have been paid  
 in the previous 12 months  
 The filter is FILTER01 in table HHOLD 1=Yes, premiums paid

**Sort Key**                      **Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 pendet\_polnum                      Private personal pension policy number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pendet_anymore	Additional priv personal pension conts	pendet_anymore
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	
pensdatm	Month private personal pension started	month
pensdaty	Year private personal pension started	
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	percode

Coding Frame	Description
month	(0) Not applicable
	(1) January
	(2) February
	(3) March
	(4) April
	(5) May
	(6) June
	(7) July
	(8) August
	(9) September
	(10) October
	(11) November
	(12) December
pendet_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above	

Table Name	Table Comments
pensinc	This pension-level table contains details about income from pensions. There is an entry for each employee or personal pension received. The entries are indexed by pension number, and type (INT) where 1=employee pension 2=person pension, and INT=PENSINC or PENSINC1 in table PENSION. The filter is PENSINC (in table PENSION) equals 1 or 2.

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pensnum	Pension number (index)	pensnum
penstype	Pension type	penstype

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplpyee Pension scheme	
dvinc	From previous Employers Pension scheme	
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	
empdedam	How much was deducted?	
empdedba	Was last paymnt before or after dedctn?	empdedba
empdedc	Was the deduction made at source?	empdedc
empdeduc	Were there any other deductions?	empdeduc
empmtone	Other pensions from previous employer	empmtone
incamt	How much was the last apyment?	
incpd	What period did this cover?	percode
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	
ptinc	Last payment, before or after tax?	ptinc
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	taxed

Coding Frame	Description
empdedba	(0) Not applicable (1) Before (2) After
empdedc	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
empdeduc	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
empmtone	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
pensnum	(1) First pension (2) Second pension

	(3)	Third pension
penstype	(1)	Employer's pension
	(2)	Personal pension
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above	
ptinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
taxed	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



Table Name	Table Comments
refdet	This refund-level table contains details of refunds from employers There is an entry for each refund The filter is FILTER19 in table HHOLD 1=Yes, refund received

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
refdet_refnum	Refund number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	
perc436	Period covered by last employer refund	percode
refamt	Amount of employer refund last 3 months	
refdet_anymore	Repeat questions	refdet_anymore
reftype	Item type with employer refund last 3mth	reftype

Coding Frame	Description
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above	
refdet_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
reftype	(1) Rent
	(2) Council Tax
	(3) Rates (NI)
	(4) Water sewerage rates (E & W)
	(5) Mortgage payment
	(6) Insurance on structure
	(7) Gas
	(8) Electricity
	(9) Telephone
	(10) Road tax
	(11) Vehicle insurance

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>refund</b>	This refund-level table contains details of items refunded in last pay eg rent, rates, mortgage, insurance, gas etc. There is an entry for each refund. The filter is HHOTHINC in table PAYMAIN: 1=Yes, refunds received.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
refundnum	Refund number (index)

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvhho	Amount of refund included in last pay	
hho	What was covered by the refund?	
hhoamt	What was the amount of the refund?	
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund_anymore

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
refund_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
rents1	This household-level table contains details about renting accommod'n There is an entry for each household that is renting accommodation Included in this table are rent, rent rebates, landlord details, rent holidays & council tax included in the rent See table RENTS2 for water/sewerage charges for rented accommodation	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
cccwinrt	Council tax (& water chge) incl in rent?	cccwinrt
ccinrtam	Amount included in rent for council tax	
cwinrtam	Amount in rent for council water charge	
dvcc	WE of council tax element of rent	
dvcw	WE of water charge element of rent	
dvhb	WE of services element of rent	
dvrbr	WE of last rent rebate	
dvrent	WE of rent	
dvrra	WE of housing benefit allowed in rent	
dvsva	Value of services in last rent payment	
hbserv	Housing benefit including any services	hbserv
hbsv0	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv0
hbsv1	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv1
hbsv2	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv2
hbsv3	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv3
hbsv4	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv4
hbsv5	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv5
hbsvo	Type of service included in housing bnft	
mkrc070	Abatement marker for last rent payment	mkrc070
othersv	Other services included in rent payment	
perc070	Period covered by last rent payment	percode
perc074	Period covered by last rent payment	percode
rball	Amount last rent rebate	
rbperc	Period covered by last rent rebate	percode
rent	Amount of last rent payment	
rent0	100% rent rebate/paid from outside hhold	rent0
rentbar	Rent paid before/after rent rebate?	rentbar
rentthday	Any rent free weeks	rentthday
renthol	Number of rent free weeks	
rentinsv	Last rent payment included any services?	rentinsv
rentreb	Housing benefit in last rent payment	rentreb
rents1_hbamnt	Amount for services in last housing bnft	
rramt	Amount housing benefit in last rent pmnt	
rrretmet	Housing benefit received separately?	rrretmet
svamt	Amount for services in last rent p yment	
whichsv	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv
whichsv1	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv1
whichsv2	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv2
whichsv3	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv3
whichsv4	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv4

whichsv5                      Type of service included in rent payment                      whichsv5

Coding Frame	Description
cccwinrt	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
hbserv	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
hbsv0	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Heating Hot water
	(2) Lighting
	(3) Cooking
	(4) TV Licence
	(5) Contents insurance
	(6) Other
hbsv1	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Heating hot water
	(2) Lighting
	(3) Cooking
	(4) TV Licence
	(5) Contents insurance
	(6) Other
hbsv2	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Heating hot water
	(2) Lighting
	(3) Cooking
	(4) TV Licence
	(5) Contents insurance
	(6) Other
hbsv3	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Heating hot water
	(2) Lighting
	(3) Cooking
	(4) TV Licence
	(5) Contents insurance
	(6) Other
hbsv4	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Heating hot water
	(2) Lighting
	(3) Cooking
	(4) TV Licence
	(5) Contents insurance
	(6) Other
hbsv5	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Heating hot water
	(2) Lighting



**1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1**  
**Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
mkrc070	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above
rent0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	100% rent rebate
	(2)	Paid direct by someone outside household
	(3)	Neither
rentbar	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
rentnday	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentnsv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentreb	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentmet	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	deducted from your rent
	(2)	or did you pay your rent and receive the money back separately?
whichsv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other

whichsv1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**rents2**                              This household-level table contains details about water/sewerage charges for rented accommodation. There is an entry for each renting household. The table RENTS1 contains the main renting information.

**Sort Key**                      **Description**

caseno                              Case Number

**Variable**                      **Description**                      **Coding Frame**

cper                              Period covered by last combined payment                      percode  
 dvse                              WE for sewerage rates  
 dvws                              WE for water rates  
 dvwsc                              WE for combined water/sewge rates  
 rents2\_wsamt                      Amount paid last time for water rates  
 rents2\_wsfrq                      Period covered by last water rates pmnt                      percode  
 sepcom                              Separate or combined water/sewge rates                      sepcom  
 sew                              Amount paid last time for sewerage rates  
 sewper                              Period covered by last sewerage payment                      percode  
 wscom                              Amnt last time for water/sewge combined  
 wsinc                              Water/sewge rates incl last rent pmnt                      wsinc  
 wssupply                              Property connected to mains water/sewge                      wssupply

**Coding Frame**                      **Description**

percode                      (0)      Not recorded  
                                  (1)      One week  
                                  (2)      Two weeks  
                                  (3)      Three weeks  
                                  (4)      Four weeks  
                                  (5)      Calendar month  
                                  (6)      Three months  
                                  (7)      Six months  
                                  (8)      Eight times a year  
                                  (9)      Nine times a year  
                                  (10)      Ten times a year  
                                  (11)      One year  
                                  (12)      A one off or lump sum  
                                  (13)      None of the above

sepcom                      (0)      Not applicable  
                                  (1)      Separate  
                                  (2)      Combined  
                                  (3)      Bill not paid at this address

wsinc                      (1)      Yes  
                                  (2)      No

wssupply                      (1)      Yes to both  
                                  (2)      Water only  
                                  (3)      Sewerage only  
                                  (4)      No to both

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>		
<b>rooms</b>	This room-level table contains details of the rooms in each household. There are 6 entries for each household, ie one entry for each type of room. The index variables are CASENO & ROOMS_TYPE.		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	caseno	Case Number	
	rooms_type	Type of room	rooms_type
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	rooms_shared	Number of rooms of given type shared	
	rooms_used	Number of rooms of given type	
	<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	rooms_type	(1) Bedroom, include boxroom or attic bedrooms	
		(2) Kitchen	
		(3) Dining/living room, inc sun lounge or conservatory used all yr round	
		(4) Bathroom	
		(5) Utility room	
		(6) Garage	

Table Name	Table Comments
rtdet	This refund-level table contains details of road tax refunds There is an entry for each refund The filter is FILTER05 in table HHOLD 1=Yes, road tax refund rec'd

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
rtdet_refnum	Refund number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	
mkrc242	Abatement marker for road tax refund	mkrc242
refam	Amount of road tax refund last 12 months	
rtdet_anymore	Additional road tax refunds last 12 mths	rtdet_anymore

Coding Frame	Description
mkrc242	(1) Yes
	(2) No
rtdet_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name	Table Comments
sclmeal	This child-level table contains data for children taking school meals. There is an entry for every child who had a school meal in the last 7 days. The filter is FILTER11 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, school meal taken.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sclmeal_num	Index variable

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	
mealamt	Amount paid for school meals last 7 days	
nummeals	Number school meals paid for last 7 days	
paidfor	School meals paid for last 7 days	paidfor
sclmeal_anymore	Repeat questions	sclmeal_anymore
sclmeal_freemeal	Free school meals	sclmeal_freemeal
sclmeal_howmany	Number school meals last week by child	

Coding Frame	Description
paidfor	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
sclmeal_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
sclmeal_freemeal	(1) Yes
	(2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>sclmlk</b>	This child-level table has data for children receiving school milk There is an entry for each child who received school milk The filter is FILTER10 in table HHOLD 1=Yes, free school milk rec'd

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sclmlk_num	Index variable

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
sclmlk_anymore	Repeat questions	sclmlk_anymore
sclmlk_howmany	Amount of school milk rcvd last week	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
sclmlk_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**season**                              This ticket-level table contains data about season tickets for travel.  
 There is an entry for each ticket for any form of transport.  
 The filter is FILTER06 in table HHHOLD: 1=Yes, season ticket bought.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 tktnum                              Ticket number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvsea                              WE of transport season ticket  
 mkrc245d                              Abatement marker for season ticket                              mkrc245d  
 season\_anymore                              Additional transport season tickets                              season\_anymore  
 season\_pabseas0                              Edit variable for coding season\_pabseas1  
 season\_pabseas1                              Diary code for season ticket types                              season\_pabseas1  
 seasper                              Period covered by season ticket                              percode  
 seastype                              Description of season tkt transport type  
 seasval                              Cost of transport season ticket

**Coding Frame                              Description**

mkrc245d                              (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

percode                              (0)      Not recorded  
     (1)      One week  
     (2)      Two weeks  
     (3)      Three weeks  
     (4)      Four weeks  
     (5)      Calendar month  
     (6)      Three months  
     (7)      Six months  
     (8)      Eight times a year  
     (9)      Nine times a year  
     (10)     Ten times a year  
     (11)     One year  
     (12)     A one off or lump sum  
     (13)     None of the above.

season\_anymore                              (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

season\_pabseas1                              (110201) Railway and tube season ticket  
     (110203) Bus and coach season ticket  
     (110205) Combined fare season ticket



Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
sejob	This job-level table contains details about self-employment income Included are income, profit, loss, tax, expenses There is an entry for each self-employment business, indexed by SEJOBNUM (1=main business, 2=second business, 3=third business) The filters are WORKSTAT=2 (self-employed) in tables JOBMAIN, JOB2 or JOB3

Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
sejobnum	SE Job number	sejobnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvprls	Self-employed profit or loss	
dvsei	SE Income tax paid from business	
dvseit	Self-employment imputed profit/loss	
dvsept	SE Partners share in the business	
dvser	SE How much taken out for personal use?	
expo	SE Please describe the other expenses	
mrenddtm	SE Period of self-employment	month
mrenddty	SE period of self-employment	
mrltly	SE How many weeks does this cover?	
mrstadtm	SE period of self-employment	month
mrstady	SELF EMPLOYED dates start period - year	
perc465	SE How often do you withdraw funds?	percode
profloss	SE Was that a profit or a loss?	profloss
sebexy0	SE Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sebexy0
sebexy1	SE Business exp claimed (tax) rent	sebexy1
sebexy2	SE Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sebexy2
sebexy3	SE Business exp claimed - Council tax	sebexy3
sebexy4	SE Business exp claimed - water/sewerage	sebexy4
sebexy5	SE Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sebexy5
sebexy6	SE Business exp claimed - Gas	sebexy6
sebexy7	SE Business exp claimed - Electricity	sebexy7
sebexy8	SE business exp claimed - Telephone	sebexy8
sebexy9	SE Business exp claimed - Anything else	sebexy9
sebusexp	SE Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sebusexp
seenddtm	SE which 12 months does this cover?	month
seenddty	SE which 12 months does this cover?	
sehours	SE How many hours do you work per week?	sehours
seimpt	SE "imputation variable"	
seinctax	SE Income tax paid on the business?	seinctax
seitxam	SE How much Income Tax did you pay?	
sejob_sebepca	SE What %ge will you claim for VEHEXP?	
sejob_sebepca1	SE What %ge will you claim for RENTEXP?	
sejob_sebepca2	SE What %ge will you claim for MORTEXP?	
sejob_sebepca3	SE What %ge will you claim for WATREXP?	
sejob_sebepca4	SE What %ge will you claim for SEWEXP?	
sejob_sebepca5	SE What %ge will you claim for SEWEXP?	
sejob_sebepca6	SE What %ge will you claim for INSEXP?	

**1994-95 : SECTION 2, PART 1**

**Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

sejob_sebepca7	SE: What %ge will you claim for GASEXP?	
sejob_sebepca8	SE: What %ge will you claim for ELECEXP?	
sejob_sebepca9	SE: What %ge will you claim for TELEXP?	
seltly	SE: How many weeks does this cover?	
separtnr	SE: Sole owner or partner in business?	separtnr
separtsh	SE: How much included for partners share	
seprofit	SE: What was the gross profit/loss?	
seregs	SE: Drawings (cash) for personal use?	seregs
seregsum	SE: How much do you draw per week/month?	
seshinc	SE: Partners share incldd in profit/loss	seshinc
sestadtm	SE: Which period of 12 mths is covered?	month
sestadty	SE: Which 12 months does this cover?	

**Coding Frame**

**Description**

month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
profloss	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Profit
	(2)	Loss
	(3)	Nil profit
sebexty0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)

	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses

	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty8	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty9	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone

	(10)	Anything else
sebusexp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sehours	(1)	less than 16 hours a week
	(2)	16 hours but less than 31 hours a week
	(3)	or 31 hours or more?
seinctax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sejobnum	(1)	Main job is self-emp
	(2)	First subsidiary job is self-employed
	(3)	Second subsidiary job is self-employed
separtnr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Sole ownership
	(2)	In partnership
seregs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
seshinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
sep	This allowance-level table contains details of maintenance/separation allowance. There is an entry for each allowance paid. The filter is FILTER18 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, allowance paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
allownum	Allowance number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allwamt	Amnt of maintenance/separation allowance	
allwfor	Recipient maintenance/separation allwnc	allwfor
allwpc	Period covered by allowance	percode
sep_anymore	Repeat questions	sep_anymore
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance/separation allowance	

Coding Frame	Description
allwfor	(1) Former partner only
	(2) Child children only
	(3) Former partner and child children?
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	
sep_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>serial</b>	This income-unit level table contains serial number information for the income questionnaire. None of the variables is used in any of CSO's variable derivations. The index variables are CASENO & INCNUM.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
incnum	Enter income questionnaire number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
edit	To allow cac in the pab edit program	edit
hhkey	(household key)	
seriali_address	Address number	
seriali_area	Area number	
seriali_hhold	Household number	
seriali_homechks	Do you want home checks switched on?	seriali_homechks
seriali_intdate	(original date of interview)	
thank	You have reached the end of the income q	thank
whoint1	Which person(s) do you wish to interview	
whoint2	Which person(s) do you wish to interview	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
edit	(1) Yes
	(2) No
seriali_homechks	(1) Yes
	(2) No
thank	(1) Quit

Table Name	Table Comments
serv	This vehicle-level table contains details of expenditure on vehicle servicing in the last 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTSR in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, service paid for.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
serv_vehnum	Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	
mkrcser	Abatement marker for vehicle service	mkrcser
mot	MOT included in vehicle service	mot
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	
svmore	Repeat questions	svmore
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	vehsrv

Coding Frame	Description
mkrcser	(1) Yes
	(2) No
mot	(1) Yes
	(2) No
svmore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
vehsrv	(1) car
	(2) van
	(3) motor cycle moped
	(4) or other motor vehicle?



Table Name	Table Comments	
shareinc	This share-level table contains details of income from stocks & shares There is an entry for each type of stock/share which is indexed by variable STOCKT (which uses the same coding frame as FILTER04) The filter is FILTER04 in table VARIOUSI	
<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
stocktype	Type of stock/shares held	stocktype
<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	
othdk	How much invested in stks/shs at present	
othint	Have you received any interest last year	othint
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	othjnt
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	
<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
othint	(1) Yes (2) No	
othjnt	(0) Not applicable (1) Own name (only) (2) Joint (only) (3) Both sole and joint	
stocktype	(1) Government gilt-edge stock incl war loan, interest paid AFTER tax (2) Government gilt-edge stock incl war loan, interest pd BEFORE tax (3) Unit Trusts (4) Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities AFTER tax (5) Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities BEFORE tax	

Table Name	Table Comments		
stord	This debit-level table contains details of standing orders & direct debits. There is an entry for each standing order/direct debit. The filter is FILTER08 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, payment made by SS/DD.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
persno	Person Number		
stord_paynum	Payment number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
bstoramt	Amount of last standing order		
bstorpur	Description of standing order good/serv		
dvbst	WE of standing orders		
perc317	Period covered by standing order	percode	
stord_anymore	Repeat questions	stord_anymore	
stord_pabsto01	Diary code for standing order items	expend_keytext1	
stord_pabstord	Edit variable for coding stord_pabsto1		
Coding Frame	Description		
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling) (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance) (10502) Tools (for home maintenance) (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance) (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance) (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements) (10602) Second dwelling rent (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences (20101) Gas account payment		

- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks

- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods.
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.

- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n o s
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n o s
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents assens, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences

- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment, skips, payment to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair products & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prescription sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatments, (inc health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car/van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New/second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)

(140102) Private personal pension  
 (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions  
 (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills  
 (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job  
 (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment  
 (140202) Private medical insurance  
 (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance  
 (140301) Pocket money to children  
 (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.  
 (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)  
 (140304) Money sent abroad  
 (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance  
 (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items  
 (140401) Credit card account payment  
 (140402) Credit card interest payment  
 (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment  
 (140404) Loan instalment payment  
 (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment  
 (140406) Club instalment payment  
 (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)  
 (140501) Income tax payment  
 (140502) National Insurance contribution  
 (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
stord_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>stuln</b>	This loan-level table contains details of student loans There is an entry for each loan The filter is FILTER14 in table HHOLD 1=Yes, in receipt of a loan

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stuln_loannum	Student loan number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
borest	Estimated amnt borrowed via student loan	
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	
stuln_anymore	Repeat questions	stuln_anymore

Coding Frame	Description
stuln_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No



<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>		
<b>tenure</b>	This household-level table contains details about tenure and the type of accommodation. There is an entry for each household.		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	caseno	Case Number	
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	ina110	Property given with job or not	ina110
	landlord	Method of renting property	landlord
	ownrent	Property owned or rented	ownrent
	rentfree	Property rent free or rent paying	rentfree
	<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	ina110	(0) Not applicable	
		(1) Yes	
		(2) No	
	landlord	(0) Not applicable	
		(1) from a council or New Town Corporation etc	
		(2) from a housing association	
		(3) from someone else unfurnished	
		(4) or from someone else furnished?	
	ownrent	(1) Rents	
		(2) Owns	
		(3) Neither	
	rentfree	(0) Not applicable	
		(1) Yes	
		(2) No	



<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
tv	This agreement-level table contains details about renting TVs etc. There is an entry for each agreement relating to renting a TV, VCR or satellite dish. The filter is FILTER04 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, rental paid.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
tv_num	Television number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvtv	WE on television etc rental	
tv_anymore	Additional television etc rental pmnts	tv_anymore
tvmeth	Method of pmnt on television etc rental	tvmeth
tpayamt	Amount on television etc rental	
tpayper	Period covered by television etc rental	percode
tvtype	Television etc rental good type	tvtype

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	
tv_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
tvmeth	(1) regular payments to a rental company
	(2) or by slot meter?
tvtype	(1) a TV set only
	(2) a video recorder only
	(3) a satellite dish only
	(4) a TV set AND a video recorder
	(5) a TV set AND a satellite dish
	(6) or a TV set, video recorder and a satellite dish?

Table Name	Table Comments
various1	This adult-level table contains details about miscellaneous income questions. There is an entry for each adult (ie spender)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allpres	CARD V allowances - recvd at present?	allpres
allrecam	CARD V allowances - How much last recvd?	
alltype	CARD V first allowance type received	alltype
alltype1	CARD V second allowance type received	alltype
alltype2	CARD V third allowance type received	alltype
alltype3	CARD V fourth allowance type received	alltype
alltype4	CARD V fifth allowance type received	alltype
bankac	High street bank savings account?	bankac
bkamt	Interest recvd from bank accounts?	
bkdk	How much invested in bank accounts?	
bkint	Have you recvd any interest from b/accs?	bkint
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	bkjnt
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	bktax
bldamt	What interest recvd from Bld Soc acnts?	
blddk	How much invested in BLDG SOC accounts?	
bldint	Have you rcvd interest from a B/SOC acc?	bldint
bldjnt	B/Soc acct held solely or jointly?	bldjnt
bldtax	B/Soc acct is int paid pre/post tax?	bldtax
bncardt4	CARD T2 fifth benefit type received	bncardt4
bothac	Accounts held with OTHER banks, etc ,	bothac
bothamt	What interest recvd from OTHER banks etc	
bothdk	How much invested in OTHER bank accounts	
bothint	OTHER bank accs any interest received?	bothint
bothnt	OTHER bank accs held solely or jointly?	bothnt
bptypo	BUS PASS what sort of ticket is it?	
bttype	BUS PASS see Q 503 2 for 5 types	bttype
buildac	Do you have a Building Society account?	buildac
buspass	BUS PASS OAP concessionary ticket held?	buspass
cashaway	Money sent abroad to individual/charity?	cashaway
chyamt	How much sent abroad to charity, 12 mths	
dirniam	Lump sum payments of NI to IR or DSS?	
dirtax	Any (other) income tax payments?	dirtax
dirtaxam	How much (other inc tax) did you pay?	
dirtaxr	Have IR or DSS refunded any IT direct?	dirtaxr
dirtxram	How much (direct Income Tax) refunded?	
dvacc	Accident insurance bnfts rcvd, last 12 m	
dvbaby	Baby sitting/mail order, last 12 mths	
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	
dvbldl	Building Society interest rcvd, last 12m	
dvchy	Amount sent abroad to charity, last 12m	
dvdirt	Any other income tax amounts paid?	
dvdrt	IR/DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	

dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	
dvnic	National Insurance benefits received	
dvns	P.O. investment acct, interest last 12m	
dvnt	P.O. ordinary acct, interest last 12m	
dvothl	Other bank/society interest, last 12 mth	
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	
dvred	Redundancy payments rcvd, last 12 mnths	
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	
dvsp	Amount received from absent spouse	
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	
dvtrad	Trade Union sick/strike pay, amnt rcvd	
fcpenamt	Foreign Currency Pension rcvd last 12m?	
filter04	CARD X: first income type received	filter04
filter05	CARD X: second income type received	filter05
filter06	CARD X: third income type received	filter06
filter07	CARD X: fourth income type received	filter07
filter08	CARD X: fifth income type received	filter08
filttu	CARD T2 - receipt of benefits lst 12 mth	filttu
ina275	Are you doing (mlrder/bbystg) at present	ina275
incsrce	What was source of income, taxed?	
invflt	TESSA: Have you invested in the account?	invflt
mailbab1	Mail order agent & babysitter indicator	mailbab1
mailbaby	Income from mail order or baby sitting?	mailbaby
mlbabamt	How much earned from mailorder/babystng?	
mntwho	Maintenance/separation allowance for who?	mntwho
nicont	National Insurance contribns, regular?	nicont
nicontam	NI.What was amount of last contribution?	
nidirect	Any (other) NI conts to IR or DSS direct	nidirect
nsamt	NAT SAV INV acc: amount interest rcvd?	
nsdk	NAT SAV INV acc: amount invested now?	
nsint	NAT SAV INV acc: Interest received?	nsint
nsvac	NAT SAV INV acc: Do you have one?	nsvac
nsvbd	NAT SAV INV acc: In which group is it?	nsvbd
nt1jnt	NAT SAV ORD acc: held sole or joint?	nt1jnt
nt2jnt	NAT SAV INV acc: held sole or joint?	nt2jnt
ntamt	NAT SAV ORD acc: total interest rcvd?	
ntdk	NAT SAV ORD acc: how much invested?	
ntint	National Savings acct - interest rcvd?	ntint
ntsvac	National Savings (PO) savings account?	ntsvac
ntsvbd	Q533.3 In which group is your investment	ntsvbd
payeref	Refund of tax deducted under PAYE ?	payeref
perc483	NI CONTS: What period did this cover?	perc483
perc584	ALLOWANCES: What period does this cover?	perc584
perc586	ALLWNCES/SPOUSE: What period covered?	perc586
privamt	Money sent abroad to individual 12 mths?	
redamt	REDUNDANCY: How much did you receive?	
redtimm	REDUNDANCY: Months employed prior to?	
redtimy	REDUNDANCY: Years employed prior to?	
redund	Have you rcvd any redundancy payments?	redund
renrecam	Net rent income received in last 12 mths	
rentrec	Have you rcvd any PROPERTY RENT income?	rentrec

royalamt	How much rcvd from royalties in 12 mth?	
sleepamt	UNEARNIN Spleeping partner income	
spoualre	Absent spouse, how much have you recvd?	
spouseal	Absent spouse, allowance received?	spouseal
spsaldoir	Does you spouse pay any h/h expenses?	spsaldoir
spsaltot	WEV of total h/h expenses paid direct	
tesamt	TESSA Total interest earned lst 12 mths	
tesdepos	TESSA Was amnt a lump sum or instalmnts	tesdepos
tesdk	TESSA How much have you invested?	
tesint	TESSA Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	tesint
tesinvst	TESSA How much invested in last 12 mths	
tesjnt	TESSA Is account held sole or jointly?	tesjnt
tessac	TESSA Do you have/had one in last 12 m?	tessac
tessband	TESSA In which group is your investmnt?	tessband
unearn1	CARD U2 second type of income received	unearn1
unearn2	CARD U2 second type of income received	unearn2
unearnin	CARD U2 first type of income received	unearnin
various1_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	
various1_bncardt	CARD T2 first benefit type received	various1_bncardt
various1_bncardt1	CARD T2 second benefit type received	various1_bncardt1
various1_bncardt2	CARD T2 third benefit type received	various1_bncardt2
various1_bncardt3	CARD T2 fourth benefit type received	various1_bncardt3
various1_dvall	Amount received in allowances, last 12m	
various1_filter	ODDJOBs payments received for?	various1_filter
various1_filter02	CARD V Have you recvd any allowances?	various1_filter02
various1_numwks	Number of weeks T2 benefit was received	
various1_perbenx	CHILDINC How often is it received?	percode
various1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	various1_rcptnow

**Coding Frame****Description**

allpres	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
alltype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Regular allowance from an absent member of household
	(2)	Regular allowance from an organisation
	(3)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(4)	Allowance for foster child from local authority
	(5)	Allowance for foster child from any other source, EC trng allowance
bankac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bktax	(0)	Not applicable

	(1)	After tax
	(2)	Before tax
bldint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bldjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bldtax	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	After tax
	(2)	Before tax
bncardt4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
bothac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bothint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bothnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
btype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	free bus pass or permit
	(2)	half-fare bus pass or permit
	(3)	flat-fare bus pass or permit
	(4)	bus tokens or bus tickets
	(5)	or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass?
builddac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
buspass	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	No concessionary bus travel provision in area
cashaway	(1)	Private individual and charity
	(2)	Private individual only
	(3)	Charity only
	(4)	No to both
dirtax	(1)	Yes

	(2)	No
dirtaxr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Unit Trusts
	(4)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities AFTER tax at source
	(5)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities BEFORE tax at source
	(6)	None of these
filter05	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Unit Trusts
	(4)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities AFTER tax at source
	(5)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities BEFORE tax at source
	(6)	None of these
filter06	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Unit Trusts
	(4)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities AFTER tax at source
	(5)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities BEFORE tax at source
	(6)	None of these
filter07	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Unit Trusts
	(4)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities AFTER tax at source
	(5)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities BEFORE tax at source
	(6)	None of these
filter08	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Unit Trusts
	(4)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities AFTER tax at source
	(5)	Stcks, shrs, bnds, debs \ other securities BEFORE tax at source
	(6)	None of these
filttu	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina275	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
invflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mailbabl	(0)	Not applicable



	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both
mailbaby	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both
mntwho	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	yourself only
	(2)	child children only
	(3)	or yourself and child children?
nicont	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nidirect	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nsint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nsvac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nsvbd	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1 - 50
	(2)	51 - 100
	(3)	101 - 250
	(4)	251 - 500
	(5)	501 - 1,000
	(6)	1,001 - 2,000
	(7)	2,001 - 3,000
	(8)	3,001 - 5,000
	(9)	5,001 - 10,000
	(10)	10,001 - 20,000
	(11)	20,001 - 30,000
	(12)	30,001 or over
nt1jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
nt2jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
ntint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ntsvac	(1)	Yes

	(2)	No
ntsvbd	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1 - 50
	(2)	51 - 100
	(3)	101 - 250
	(4)	251 - 500
	(5)	501 - 1,000
	(6)	1,001 - 2,000
	(7)	2,001 - 3,000
	(8)	3,001 - 5,000
	(9)	5,001 - 10,000
	(10)	10,001 - 20,000
	(11)	20,001 - 30,000
	(12)	30,001 or over
payeref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above	
redund	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentrec	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
spouseal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
spsaldir	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tesdepos	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	As a lump sum
	(2)	More than one instalment
tesint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

tesjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
tessac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tessband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1 - 50
	(2)	51 - 100
	(3)	101 - 250
	(4)	251 - 500
	(5)	501 - 1,000
	(6)	1,001 - 2,000
	(7)	2,001 - 3,000
	(8)	3,001 - 5,000
unearn1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or performances
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
	(3)	Occupational pension from an o
unearn2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or performances
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
	(3)	Occupational pension from overseas government or company.
unearnin	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or performances
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
	(3)	Occupational pension from an o
	(4)	None of these
variousi_bncardt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
variousi_bncardt1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
variousi_bncardt2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance

	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
various1_bncardt3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
various1_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
various1_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
various1_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**vbought**                              This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles bought in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle bought. The filter question is FILTER2 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, vehicle bought

**Sort Key**                      **Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 vbought\_vehnum                  Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	carptins
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	cpamt
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	cppartex
dvcpa	WE of vehicle insurance in cash price	
dvcpc	WE of vehicle road tax in cash price	
mkrc230	Abatement marker for vehicle cash price	mkrc230
mkrc232	Abatement marker for vehicle road tax	mkrc232
mkrc234	Abatement marker for vehicle insurance	mkrc234
mkrc235	Abatement marker for part exchange	mkrc235
nocarp	New/second hand vehicle bought last 3mth	nocarp
paymeth	Payment method for vehicle purchase	paymeth
vbought_anymore	Additional vehicle bought last 3 months	vbought_anymore
vbought_vehtype	Vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought_vehtype
vbought_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type bought last 3 months	

Coding Frame	Description
carptins	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
cpamt	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
cppartex	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
mkrc230	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
mkrc232	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes

	(2)	No
mkrc234	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc235	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nocarp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	New
	(2)	Second-hand
paymeth	(1)	loan or part cash\part loan from finance house, bank, building socy
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	loan from employer
	(4)	or cash, credit card, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative?
vbought_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vbought_vehtype	(1)	car
	(2)	van
	(3)	motor cycle moped
	(4)	or other motor vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
vehicle	<p>This household-level table contains filter variables about owning or using vehicles. There is an entry for each household.</p> <p>The filters are given below (where 1=yes &amp; 2=no):</p> <p>FILTER1 Owned/privately leased a vehicle in last 12 months</p> <p>FILTER2 Was vehicle (covered by FILTER1) bought in last 3 months?</p> <p>FILTER3 Has vehicle (covered by FILTER1) been sold in last 3 months?</p> <p>FILTER4 Did you have continuous use of vehicle that is not owned?</p> <p>FILTER1=yes leads to further data in table VOWNED</p> <p>FILTER2=yes leads to further data in table VBOUGHT</p> <p>FILTER3=yes leads to further data in table VSOLD</p> <p>FILTER4=yes leads to further data in table VUSED.</p>

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

filter1	Owned/leased vehicle in last 12 months	filter1
filter2	Bought vehicle in last 3 months	filter2
filter3	Sold vehicle in last 3 months	filter3
filter4	Use of non-owned vehicle last 12 months	filter4

**Coding Frame                      Description**

filter1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter4	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
vowned	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles owned or privately leased. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER1 in table VEHICLE. 1=Yes, a vehicle is owned.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vowned_vehnum	Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	
dvertl	WE of vehicle owned road tax	
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment	
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	
lperc	Period covered by car leasing payment	percode
mkrc208	Abatement marker for vehicle road tax	mkrc208
mkrc211	Abatement marker for vehicle insurance	mkrc211
mkrclea	Abatement marker for car leasing payment	mkrclea
own	Vehicle owned or leased	own
petrol	Vehicle runs on petrol or diesel	petrol
rtamt	Amount of road tax on vehicle owned	
vowned_anymore	Additional vehicle owned/leased last 12m	vowned_anymore
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned_carins
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol	vowned_petpriv
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned_roadtax
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned_vehtype
vowned_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type owned last 12 months	

Coding Frame	Description
mkrc208	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
mkrc211	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
mkrclea	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
own	(1) Own at present
	(2) Lease at present
	(3) Does not own or lease at present
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week



	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
petrol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Petrol
	(2)	Diesel
vowned_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_carins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_roadtax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_vehtype	(1)	car
	(2)	van
	(3)	motor cycle moped
	(4)	or other motor vehicle?

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**vsold**                              This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles sold in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER3 in table VEHICLE. 1=Yes, a vehicle was sold.

**Sort Key**                      **Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 vsold\_vehnum                      Vehicle number

**Variable**                      **Description**                      **Coding Frame**

dvhow                              WE of vehicle sale price  
 mkrc239                              Abatement marker for vehicle sold                      mkrc239  
 vsold\_anymore                      Additional vehicles sold last 3 months                      vsold\_anymore  
 vsold\_howmuch                      Vehicle sale price  
 vsold\_vehtype                      Vehicle type sold in last 3 months                      vsold\_vehtype  
 vsold\_vehtypeo                      Other vehicle type sold in last 3 months

**Coding Frame**                      **Description**

mkrc239                              (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

vsold\_anymore                      (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

vsold\_vehtype                      (1)      car  
     (2)      van  
     (3)      motor cycle moped  
     (4)      or other motor vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
vused	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles that are used continuously by a respondent but not owned or leased by them. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER4 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle in cont's use

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vused_vehnum	Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	band
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle	carprov
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	cinamt
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	
dvert	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type	fueltype
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new)	
mkrc219	Abatement marker for road tax	mkrc219
mkrc222	Abatement marker for vehicle insurance	mkrc222
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present	occont
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle	
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	roadt1
vused_anymore	Additional continuous use vehicle	vused_anymore
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle	vused_petpriv
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused_vehtype
vused_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type in continuous use	

Coding Frame	Description
band	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Up to 10,000
	(2) 10,001 to 13,000
	(3) 13,001 to 16,000
	(4) 16,001 to 19,000
	(5) 19,001 to 21,000
	(6) 21,001 to 25,000
	(7) 25,001 to 30,000
	(8) 30,001 to 40,000
(9) 40,001 and over	
carprov	(0) Not applicable
	(1) your employer or spouse s employer
	(2) or someone else?
cinamt	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Family Expenditure Survey

fueltype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	petrol
	(2)	or diesel?
mkrc219	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc222	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
occont	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
roadt1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_vehtype	(1)	car
	(2)	van
	(3)	motor cycle moped
	(4)	or other motor vehicle?



Table Name	Table Comments	
winnings	This receipts-level table contains details of betting winnings. There is an entry for each type of winnings (football pools, bingo, lottery and other) received in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end of the diary, in a separate section.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
winnings_itemnum	Winnings item number (index)	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
anywin	Indicator whether or not winnings recd	anywin
paywin	Amount of betting winnings (pence)	
wincod	Diary code for betting winings	wincod
wintyp	Edit variable for winnings code	wintyp
Coding Frame	Description	.
anywin	(1) Yes (2) No	
wincod	(130601) Football pools (130602) Bingo (130603) Lotteries (excluding the National Lottery) (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, Tote, other (130605) National lottery	
wintyp	(0) Not applicable (1) Football pools (2) Bingo (3) Lotteries (4) Bookmaker, other betting (5) National lottery	